Triangular Cooperation for Agricultural Development of the Tropical Savannah in Mozambique

SUPPORT AGRICULTURE DEVELOPMENT MASTER PLAN IN THE NACALA CORRIDOR IN MOZAMBIQUE

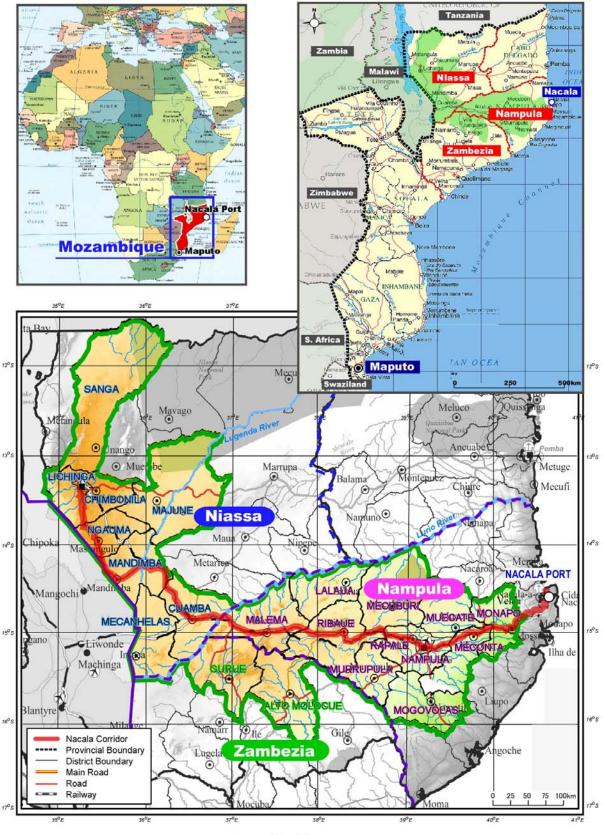
(PROSAVANA-PD)

REPORT No.2

Quick Impact Projects

March 2013

For Mozambique:MINAG, DPAsFor Brazil:Getulio Vargas FoundationFor Japan:Oriental Consultants Co. Ltd.NTC International Co. Ltd.Task Co. Ltd.



Location Map

Table of Contents

Location map of study area Table of contents List of tables and figures Abbreviation

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION 1.1. BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY 1-1 1.1.1. Background of the Study 1-1 1.1.2. Objectives of the Study 1-1 1.2. REVISED STUDY AREA 1-1 1.3. PERIOD AND SCOPE OF THE STUDY 1-2 1.4. STUDY TEAM AND COUNTERPARTS 1-3 1.5. THE REPORT 1-3

page

CHAPTER 2 ZONING AND CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT

| 2.1. ZONING OF THE STUDY AREA | 2-1 |
|---|------|
| 2.1.1. Agricultural Management Type Zoning | 2-1 |
| 2.1.2. Human Resource Potential Zoning | 2-5 |
| 2.1.3. Farmland Access Zoning | 2-5 |
| 2.1.4. District-wise Zoning | 2-5 |
| 2.1.5. Agricultural Development Potential | 2-6 |
| 2.2. ZONAL AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GOALS | 2-9 |
| 2.2.1 SWOT Analysis by Zones | 2-9 |
| 2.2.2 Development Strategy of Zones | 2-9 |
| 2.2.3 Zonal Agricultural Development Goals by Phases | 2-12 |
| 2.3. AGRICULTURAL CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT | 2-14 |
| 2.3.1. Concept of Clusters for Agricultural Development | 2-14 |
| 2.3.2. Agricultural Clusters Developed in ProSAVANA | 2-16 |
| 2.3.3. Outline of the Agricultural Clusters | 2-17 |

CHAPTER 3 REVIEW OF THE DRAFT DEVELOPMENT PLAN

| 3.1 REA | ARRANGEMENT OF PROPOSED PROJECTS IN DRAFT DEVELOPMENT | |
|---------|---|-----|
| Р | LAN | 3-1 |
| 3.1.1 | Review of Proposed Project in Draft Development Plan | 3-1 |
| 3.1.2 | Components of Agricultural Development Master Plan | 3-3 |
| 3.1.3 | Prioritization of Project | 3-6 |

| 3.1.4 Project Implementation Plan (Schedule) | 3-8 |
|--|-----------|
| 3.2 PROGRESS OF PILOT PROJECTS UNDER PROSAVANA | |
| DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE FUND (PDIF) | 3-8 |
| 3.2.1 Introduction of ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund (PDIF) | 3-8 |
| 3.2.2 Progress in the Implementation of the Pilot Projects | 3-10 |
| | |
| CHAPTER 4 PLANNING QUICK IMPACT PROJECTS | |
| 4.1 FORMULATION OF QUICK IMPACT PROJECTS (QIPS) FOR THE TAR | |
| 4.1.1 Definition and Types of QIPs | |
| 4.1.2 Selection Criteria for QIPs | |
| 4.1.3 Formulation of QIPs | |
| 4.1.4 Evaluation of QIPs | - |
| 4.1.5 Implementation Plan for QIPs | |
| 4.2 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL CONSIDERATIONS OF QIPS | 4-55 |
| 4.2.1 Screening and Scoping of QIPs | 4-55 |
| 4.2.2 Support for preparation of Resettlement Action Plan in relation to QII | Ps4-60 |
| CHAPTER 5 PRINCIPAL OF RESPONSIBLE AGRICULTURAL INVESTMENT | |
| 5.1 PRINCIPAL OF RESPONSIBLE AGRICULTURAL INVESTMENT | 5-1 |
| 5.1.1 Principles of Responsible Agricultural Investment (PRAI) | 5-1 |
| 5.1.2 Voluntary Guidelines | 5-3 |
| 5.2 APPLICATION OF PRAI FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT IN TH | E NACALA |
| CORRIDOR | 5-4 |
| 5.2.1 Process of Formulation of "ProSAVANA Guidelines on RAI" | 5-4 |
| 5.2.2 The First Draft of "ProSAVANA Guidelines on RAI" | 5-5 |
| 5.2.3 Mechanism of application and enforcement | 5-6 |
| 5.3 DISTRICT MEETINGS AND STAKEHOLDER MEETINGS | 5-8 |
| 5.3.1 Supporting the District Meetings | 5-8 |
| 5.3.2 Supporting the Stakeholder Meeting | 5-10 |
| CHAPTER 6 FURTHER STUDIES | |
| 6.1 FLOWCHART OF REPORTING | 6-1 |
| 6.2 ADDITIONAL FIELD SURVEY (MARCH TO JUNE 2013) | 6-1 |
| 6.2.1 Continuation of District Meetings | 6-1 |
| 6.2.2 Additional Study of 5 Districts | 6-2 |
| 6.3 OUTPUT 4: PREPARATION OF INVESTMENT DATA BOOK FOR AGE | |
| SECTOR OF NACALA CORRIDOR AREA AND THE HOLDING OF IN | IVESTMENT |
| SEMINARS (APRIL TO AUGUST 2013) | 6-2 |
| | |

| 6.3.1 | Preparation of Investment Data Book for Agriculture Sector of | |
|--------|---|------|
| | Nacala Corridor Area | .6-2 |
| 6.3.2 | ProSAVANA Guideline on RAI | .6-4 |
| 6.3.3 | B Holding Seminars for Private Investors | .6-4 |
| 6.4 PR | EPARATION OF DRAFT FINAL REPORT (UP TO AUGUST 2013) | .6-4 |
| 6.4.1 | Preparation of Draft Final Report | .6-4 |
| 6.4.2 | Prinalization of Agricultural Zoning, Agricultural Development Plan and QIPs' | |
| | in the Master Plan | .6-4 |
| 6.4.3 | B Master Plan Evaluation | .6-5 |
| 6.4.4 | Strategic Environmental Assessment | .6-6 |
| 645 | - Evaluation and Discussion on Draft Final Depart | 66 |
| 0.4.0 | Explanation and Discussion on Draft Final Report | .0-0 |

APPENDICES

- 1. Minutes of Meeting on Triangular Cooperation for Agricultural Development of the Tropical Savannah in Mozambique
- 2. BRA/04/044-JBPP/PCJ/011-PROSAVANA JBM
- 3. Minute of Meeting on the third JCC Meeting held on Dec.3, 2012
- 4. Members of the Counterparts and Study Teams

LIST OF TABLES AND FIGURES

| LIST OF TABLES | | |
|----------------|--|------|
| | Orange of the Ohishi | page |
| | Scope of the Study | 1-2 |
| Table 2.1.1 | Five Elements to Identify Agricultural Management Types | 2-2 |
| Table 2.1.2 | Description of Agricultural Management Types | 2-4 |
| Table 2.1.3 | Identified Zone of Each District | |
| Table 2.1.4 | Agricultural Development Potential by Zone | |
| Table 2.2.1 | SWOT Analysis for Zone I (Monapo, Muecate, and Mecuburi) | 2-24 |
| Table 2.2.2 | SWOT Analysis for Zone II (Meconta, Mogovolas, Nampula, and Murrupula) | 2-25 |
| Table 2.2.3 | SWOT Analysis for Zone III (Ribaue, Lalaua, Malema, and Alto Molocue) | 2-26 |
| Table 2.2.4 | SWOT Analysis for Zone IV (Gurué excluding Lioma Administrative Post) | 2-26 |
| Table 2.2.5 | SWOT Analysis for Zone V (Lioma Administrative Post in Gurue, Cuamba, | |
| | Mecanhelas, Mandimba, N'Gauma) | 2-27 |
| Table 2.2.6 | SWOT Analysis for ZoneVI (Majune, Lichinga and Sanga) | 2-28 |
| Table 2.2.7 | Overall Master Plan Goals by Phases | 2-12 |
| Table 2.2.8 | Zonal Agricultural Development Goals by Phases | 2-12 |
| Table 2.3.1 | Outline of Agricultural Clusters and Suggested Initial Location | 2-16 |
| Table 2.3.2 | Targets for Cluster - 1 related to all phases of the Master Plan | 2-17 |
| Table 2.3.3 | Targets for Cluster - 2 related to all phases of the Master Plan | 2-18 |
| Table 2.3.4 | Targets for Cluster - 3 related to all phases of the Master Plan | 2-19 |
| Table 2.3.5 | Targets for Cluster - 4 related to all phases of the Master Plan | 2-20 |
| Table 2.3.6 | Targets for Cluster - 5 related to all phases of the Master Plan | 2-21 |
| Table 2.3.7 | Targets for Cluster - 6 related to all phases of the Master Plan | 2-22 |
| Table 2.3.8 | Targets for Cluster - 7 related to all phases of the Master Plan | 2-23 |
| Table 3.1.1 | Rearrangement of Proposed Project in Draft Development Plan | 3-1 |
| Table 3.1.2 | Projects of Agricultural Development Master Plan in Nacala Corridor | 3-4 |
| Table 3.1.3 | Criteria for Selecting Priority Projects | 3-6 |
| Table 3.1.4 | Prioritization of Project | 3-7 |
| Table 3.1.5 | Master Plan Projects | 3-15 |
| Table 3.1.6 | Plan of Operation of Master Plan Projects | 3-62 |
| Table 3.2.1 | PDIF Project Information of 5 Selected Agribusiness Companies | 3-9 |
| Table 3.2.2 | Project Operation Unit in Nampula | 3-10 |
| Table 3.2.3 | Respondents of the Baseline Survey | 3-11 |
| Table 3.2.4 | Details of Pilot Projects | 3-14 |

| Table 4.1.1 | Selection Criteria for the QIPs | 4-2 |
|-------------|---|------|
| Table 4.1.2 | List of the QIPs (Public Sector Project) | 4-3 |
| Table 4.1.3 | List of the QIPs (Private Sector Projects) | 4-4 |
| Table 4.1.4 | Summary of the Business Models of QIPs proposed by Agribusiness Companies | 4-46 |
| Table 4.1.5 | Results of the Evaluation (QIPs carried out by public funding) | 4-52 |
| Table 4.1.6 | Results of the Evaluation (QIPs carried out as private investment) | 4-52 |
| Table 4.1.7 | Summary of the Proposed Implementation Structure (Public Sector Projects) | 4-53 |
| Table 4.1.8 | Summary of the Project Implementation Cost | 4-54 |
| Table 4.2.1 | Project Sites and Target Beneficiaries by QIP | 4-55 |
| Table 4.2.2 | Likely Adverse Impacts, Supposed Category and Need for EIA of each QIP | 4-57 |
| Table 4.2.3 | Recommendations for TORs of EIA or SER | 4-58 |
| | | |
| Table 5.1.1 | Key Principles of RAI | 5-1 |
| Table 5.2.1 | Outline of the "ProSAVANA Guidelines on RAI" | 5-5 |
| Table 5.2.2 | Approaches to Strengthening of Law Enforcement for RAI | 5-7 |
| Table 5.3.1 | District Meeting Schedule and No. of Participants | 5-9 |
| Table 5.3.2 | Number of Participants in the Stakeholder Meetings | 5-10 |
| | | |
| Table 6.3.1 | Tentative Outline of the Investment Data Book | 6-2 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 2.1.1 | Sequence for Identifying of District-wise Zoning | 2-1 |
|--------------|---|------|
| Figure 2.1.2 | Approach to Identify Agricultural Management Types | 2-2 |
| Figure 2.1.3 | Socio-environmental Vulnerability Classes | 2-3 |
| Figure 2.1.4 | Distribution of Agricultural Management Types | 2-4 |
| Figure 2.1.5 | District-wise Zoning of the Study Area | 2-6 |
| Figure 2.3.1 | Example of an Agricultural Cluster | 2-15 |
| Figure 2.3.2 | Possible Synergies between Proposed Agricultural Clusters | 2-17 |
| | | |
| | | |
| Figure 3.2.1 | PDIF Project Sites | 3-9 |
| | PDIF Project Sites Management Structure of the ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund | |
| | | |
| Figure 3.2.2 | | 3-10 |
| Figure 3.2.2 | Management Structure of the ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund | 3-10 |

Abbreviation

| | English / Inglês | Portuguese / Português |
|-----------|--|--|
| ABC | Brazilian Cooperation Agency | Agência Brasileira de Cooperação |
| AIDS | Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome | Sindrome de Imuno Deficiência Adquirida |
| AIFM | Integrated Assessment of Forest in Mozambique | Avaliação Integrada das Florestas de Moçambique |
| ANE | National Agency of Roads | Administralção Nacional de Estradas |
| ARA | Basin Water Management Agency | Administração Regional de Águas |
| AU | African Union | União Africana |
| BAD | African Bank of Development | Banco Africano de Desenvolvimento |
| CAMPO | The company of Agricultural Promotion | Companhia de Promoção Agricola |
| CPAC | Cerrado Agricultural Research Center | Centro de Pesquisa Agropecuária dos Cerrados (EMBRAPA Cerrados) |
| CENACARTA | National Center of Cartography and Remote Sensing | Centro Nacional de Cartografia e Teledetecção |
| CEPAGRI | Center for the Promotion of Agriculture | Centro de Promoção da Agricultura |
| C/P | Counterpart | Contraparte |
| СРІ | Investment Promotion Centre | Centro de Promoção de Investimentos |
| CSR | Company's Social Responsibility | Responsabilidade Social da Empresa |
| CTV | - | Centro Terra Viva |
| DAF | Directorate of Administration and Finance | Direcção de Administração e Finanças |
| DE | Economics Directorate | Direcção de Economia |
| DNA | National Directorate of Water | Direcção Nacional de Águas |
| DNAIA | National Directorate of Environmental Impact Assessment | Direcção Nacional de Avaliação do Impacto Ambiental |
| DNAPOT | National Directorate of Territorial Planning and Arrangement | Direcção Nacional de Planeamento e Ordenamento Territorial |
| DNEA | National Directorate of Agrarian Extension | Direcção Nacional de Extensão Agrária |
| DNTF | National Directorate of Land and Forestry | Direcção Nacional de Terras e Florestas |
| DPA | Provincial Directorate of Agriculture | Direcção Provincial da Agricultura |
| DPCA | Provincial Directorate for the Co-ordination of Enviromental Action | Direcção Provincial para Coordenação da Acção Ambiental |
| DPEC | Provincial Directorate of Education and Culture | Direcção Provincial de Educação e Cultura |
| DUAT | Land Use Rights | Direto de Uso e Aproveitamento da Terra |
| EIA | Environment Impact Assessment | Estudo de Impacto Ambiental |
| EMBRAPA | Brazilian Agricultural Research Corporation | Empresa Brasileira de Pesquisa Agropecuária |
| EPDA | Environmental Pre-viability Report and Scope Definition | Estudo de Pré-Viabilidade Ambiental e Definição do Âmbito |
| FAO | Food and Agriculture Organization | Organização para Agricultura e Alimento |
| FDD | Fund of District Development | Fundo de Desenvolvimento Distrital |
| FFS | Farmer Field School | Escola na Machamba do Camponês |
| FGV | Getulio Vargas Foundation | Fundacao Getulio Vargas |
| F/S | Feasibility Study | Estudo de Viabilidade |
| FUNAB | Environment Fund | Fundo do Ambiente |
| GAP | Good Agricultural Practice | Boas Práticas Agrícolas |
| GAPI | Office to Support Small Scale Industries | Gabinete de Consultoria e Apoio à Pequena Indústria |
| GAZEDA | Cabinet of Accelerated Economic Development Zones | Gabinete das Zonas Económicas de Desenvolvimento Acelerado |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product | Produto Interno Bruto |
| GIS | Geographic Information System | Sistema de Informação Geográfica |
| GOM | Government of Mozambique | Governo de Moçambique |
| GPS | Global Positioning System | Sistema de Posicionamento Global |
| ICM | Cereals Insitute of Mozambique | Instituto de Cereais de Moçambique |
| ICT | Information and Communication Technology | Tecnologías da Informação e da Comunicação |
| IDA | International Development Association | Associação Internacional para o Desenvolvimento |
| IFAD | International Fund for Agricultural Development | Fundo Internacional para o Desenvolvimento Agrícola |
| | U 1 1 | 1 8 |

| IAM | Cotton Institute of Mozambique | Instituto do Algodão de Moçambique |
|---------------|---|---|
| IIAM | Agriculture Research Institute of Mozambique | Instituto de Investigação Agrária de Moçambique |
| IIED | International Institute for Environment and Development | Institute Internacional para o Meio Ambiente e Desenvolvimento |
| INAM | National Institute of Meteorology of Mozambique | Instituto National de Meteorologia de Moçqmbique |
| INCAJU | Institute of Promotion of Caju | Instituto de Fomento do Caju |
| INE | National Statistic Institute | Instituto National de Estatistica |
| INIA | National Institute of Agriculture Research | Instituto Nacional de Investigação Agronómica |
| ISRIC | International Soil Reference and Information Centre | Referência Internacional de Solo e Centro de Informação |
| IUCN | International Union for Conservation of Nature | União Internacional para a Conservação da Natureza |
| JCC | Joint Coordinating Committee | Comitê de Coordenação Conjunta |
| JICA | Japan International Cooperation Agency | Agência de Cooperação Internacional do Japao |
| JIRCAS | Japan International Research Centre for Agricultural Sciences | Centro de Pesquisa Internacional do Japão para as Ciências Agrárias |
| MAE | Ministry of the State Administration | Ministério da Administração Estatal |
| MEC | Ministry of Education and Culture | Ministério da Educação e Cultura |
| MF | Ministry of Finance | Ministério das Finanças |
| MICOA | Ministry for Coordination of Environment Action | Ministério para Coordenação da Acção Ambiental |
| MINAG | Ministry of Agriculture | Ministério da Agricultura |
| MITUR | Ministry of Tourism | Ministério de Turismo |
| МОРН | Ministry of Public Works and Housing | Ministério das Obras Públicas e Habitação |
| NGO (ONG) | Non Government Organisation | Organização Não Governamental |
| РАРА | Action Plan for Food Production | Plano de Acão para a Produção de Alimentos |
| PARPA | The Action Program for Reduction of Absolute Poverty | Programa de Ação para Redução de Pobreza Absoluta |
| РСМ | Project Cycle Management | Gestão de Ciclo de Projeto |
| PD | Master Plan | Plano Director |
| PDUT | District Land-Use Plan | Plano Distrital de Uso da Terra |
| PEDSA | The Strategic Plan for the Agricultural Sector Development | Plano Estratégico para o Desenvolvimento do Sector Agrário |
| PROAGRI | National Program for the Agrarian Development | Programa Nacional de Desenvolvimento Agrário |
| PRONEA | National Program for Agrarian Extension | Programa Nacional de Extensão Agrária |
| ProSAVANA-JBM | Triangular Cooperation Program for Agriculture Development of the African Tropical Savannah among Japan, Brazil, and Mozambique | Programa de Cooperação Triangular para o Desenvolvimento Agrícola da Savana Tropical de Moçambique – Japão, Brasil e Moçambique |
| QIP | Quick Impact Project | Projetos de Rápido Impacto |
| RAI | Responsible Agricultural Investment | Investimento Agrícola Responsável |
| RAP | Resettlement Action Plan | Plano de Ação de Reassentamento |
| RAS | Simplified Environment Report | Relatório Ambiental Simplificado |
| R/D | Record of Discussion | Registro da Discussão |
| SADC | Southern African Development Community | Comunidade de Desenvolvimento da África Austra |
| SDAE | District Services of Economic Activities | Serviços Distritais de Actividades Económicas |
| SDPI | District Service of Planning and Infrastructure | Serviço Distrital de Planeamento e Infraestrturas |
| SEACAM | Secretariat for Eastern Africa Coastal Area Management | Agência de Gestão Costeira e Marina da África Oriental |
| SER | Simplified Environmental Report | Estudo Ambiental Simplificado |
| SEZ | Special Economic Zone | Zona Económica Especial |
| SOTER | Soil and Terrain Database | Banco de Dados de Terras e Solo |
| SPFFB | Provincial Service of Forest and Wildlife | Serviço Provincial de Floresta e Fauna Bravia |
| SPGC | Provincial Service of Geography and Cadastre | Serviço Provincial de Geografia e Cadastro |
| TAC | Technical Assessment Commission | Comissão Técnica de Avaliação |
| TICAD | Tokyo International Conference on African Development | Conferência Internacional de Tokyo para o Desenvolvimento Africano |
| TOR | Term of Reference | Termo de Referência |
| UN | United Nations | Nações Unidas |

| UNCTAD | United Nations Conference on Trade and Development | Conferência das Nações Unidas sobre Comércio e Desenvolvimento |
|--------|---|---|
| UNCDF | United Nations Capital Development Fund | Fundo de Desenvolvimento de Capital das Nações Unidas |
| UNEP | United Nations Environment Programme | Programa das Nações Unidas para o meio Ambiente |
| WB-OP | World Bank Operational Policy | Política Operacional do Banco Mundial |
| WRB | World Reference Base | Base de Referência Mundial |

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background and Objectives of the Study

1.1.1 Background of the Study

The basic framework for the Program on Triangular Cooperation for Tropical Savannah Agricultural Development in Mozambique (ProSAVANA-JBM) was signed by Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), Brazilian Cooperation Agency (ABC) and the Ministry of Agriculture (MINAG) on 17th September 2009, aiming to create new models of sustainable agricultural development in the tropical savannah region of Mozambique with due considerations of human security, food security, and poverty reduction for local population, as well as protection of wildlife and preservation of the environment. The program of ProSAVANA-JBM was formulated in March 2010.

Based on the Minutes of Meeting on ProSAVANA signed on 26th April 2011, the mission of JICA, ABC and MINAG jointly visited the Nacala Corridor area for the second ProSAVANA program of "Support of Agriculture Development Master Plan in the Nacala Corridor" (hereinafter referred to as the Study) and discussed the scope of work for the Study. As a result, three parties signed the Minutes of Meeting on 28th July 2011. This Minutes of Meeting was approved at the first Joint Coordination Committee (JCC) of ProSAVANA held on 29th August 2011. In addition, the Triangular Agreement, Record Discussion and Supplementary Agreement were signed on 24th November and 2nd December2011.

Based on these agreements, JICA dispatched a Japanese Study Team led by Mr. Keiji Matsumoto of Oriental Consultants from 3rd March 2012 and ABC dispatched a Brazilian Study Team led by Mr. Giuliano Senatore of FGV Projetos from 15th July 2012.

1.1.2 Objectives of the Study

Goal of the Proposed Plan is "to promote economic and social development through agricultural development in the Nacala Corridor".

Objective of the Study is "to formulate an Agricultural Development Master Plan that contributes to social and economic development by engaging private investment to promote a sustainable production system and poverty reduction in the Nacala Corridor".

1.2 Revised Study Area

At the third Joint Coordination Committee (JCC) held on December 3, 2012, the ProSAVANA-JBM area was reconfirmed that the region between the latitude 13°S to 17°S covering the Provinces of Cabo Delgado, Nampula, Zambezia, Niassa and Tete.

At the second JCC held on June 18 2012, two districts in Niassa Province were added to the original 14 districts in the Nacala Corridor area. At the third JCC, two districts in Nampula District and one district in Niassa Province are added as target districts of the Study Area. Finally, the Study Area of ProSAVANA-PD is composed of 19 districts as follows;

| Province of Nampula: | Monapo, Meconta, Muecate, Mogovolas, Nampula, | |
|---|--|--|
| | Murrupula, Mecuburi, Ribáuè, Lalaua and Malema | |
| Province of Niassa: | Lichinga, N'Gauma, Mandimba, Cuamba, Sanga, Majune and | |
| | Mecanhelas | |
| Province of Zambezia: | Gurue and Alto Molocue. | |
| (note: under lined districts are added) | | |
| | | |

The total area of the Study Area is about 106,600 km^2 and the population is estimated about 4,300,000 (2011).

1.3 Period and Scope of the Study

Originally, the Study has started the beginning of March 2012 and completed by the end of August 2013 for eighteen months. After adding 5 districts, the duration of the Study became 20 months up to October 2013. The scope of the Study is summarized as follows.

| Outputs | Major Activities | Submission of Report |
|---|--|---|
| [Output 1] Data collection and information analysis | 1-1 Analysis of the current invest environment in the agricultural sector in Mozambique (legislation and framework on labor, land tenure, environmental regulation and taxes) 1-2 Review of socioeconomic census, existing overall economic development plans and agricultural development plans for Nacala Corridor Supporting the stakeholder meeting 1-3 Study on social, gender and environment aspects 1-4 Information gathering for functions and interventions of the governments, NGOs, donors and private sector (including financing institutions) for agricultural development 1-5 Zoning of Nacala Corridor area based on the agricultural environment 1-6 Study on current agricultural value chains and overall infrastructures in Nacala Corridor | Report No.1* Overall Picture of Development Plan May 2013* |
| 【Output 2】 Drawing of an Overall Picture | 2-1 Drawing an overall plan (blueprint) of agricultural development in Nacala Corridor <u>Supporting the 2nd stakeholder meeting</u> | |

| 【Output 3】 Quick Impact Projects (QIPs) planning | 3-1 Characterization of selected areas which have agricultural development potential based on basic survey 3-2 Formulation of QIPs and expected immediate effects for target areas 3-3 Prioritization of QIPs 3-4 Beginning of the actions to attract investors for the implementation of prioritized QIPs | Report No. 2 Quick Impact Projects Middle of March 2013 |
|--|--|---|
| [Output 4] Engagement stimulation of stakeholders focusing on investment promotion Preparation of draft | Environmental impact assessment for the development projects. Supporting the formulation of resettlement plan if required for QIPs Supporting the 3rd stakeholder meeting 4-1 Elaboration and presentation of Data Book to private investors 4-2 Holding seminars and workshops for stakeholders Finalization of Agricultural Development Master Plan for the | Report No.3: Draft Final Report and Investment Data Book Middle of August 2013 |
| final report and Investment data book | Nacala Corridor | |
| Preparation of final report | Preparation of Final Master Plan Report and Data Book for Investors | Final Report October 2013 |

Note: Underlined activities are additional scope of study for JICA Study Team.

*Report No.1 (draft) was prepared in 2012, the final version will be prepared by May 2013.

1.4 Study Team and Counterparts

The Study is conducted through triangular cooperation among the study teams of Japanese (JICA), Brazilian (ABC), and Mozambican counterparts of the Ministry of Agriculture (MINAG), Provincial Directorate of Agriculture of Nampula, Niassa and Zambezia. Members of the Counterparts and study teams are shown in Appendix - 4.

1.5 The Report

Based on the definitions of outputs mentioned Table 1.3.1, this Report No. 2 is prepared as the output of "Quick Impact Projects (QIPs) Planning".

Chapter 2 of this Report shows the results of review of agricultural zoning the Draft Master Plan shown in draft Report No.1. Also the study of agricultural cluster development with value chain is added after determination of zoning and zonal agricultural development plan.

In Chapter 3, the review and rearrangement of proposed Master Plan component projects shown in the draft Report No.1 and their prioritizations were confirmed.

Main contents of the Report No.2: Quick Impact Projects (QIPs) Planning is shown in Chapter 4 together with environmental and social consideration of QIPs.

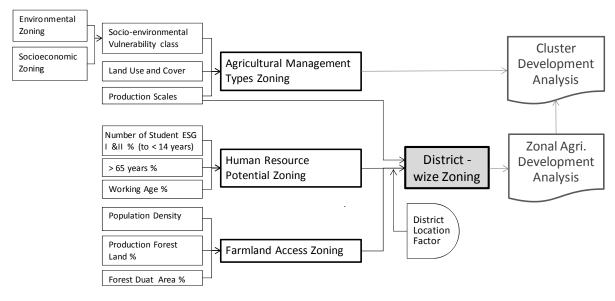
Preparation of the ProSAVANA guideline on Principle of Responsible Agricultural Investment is described in Chapter 5 of the Report.

CHAPTER 2 ZONING AND CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT

2.1. Zoning of the Study Area

Figure 2.1.1 shows an overall sequence for identifying district-wise zoning. District-wise zoning is produced from analysis of three factors, namely production scales, human resource potential zoning, and farmland access zoning.

Development analysis, such as district development goals and strategies, would be carried out based on the district-wise zoning.



Source: Study Team

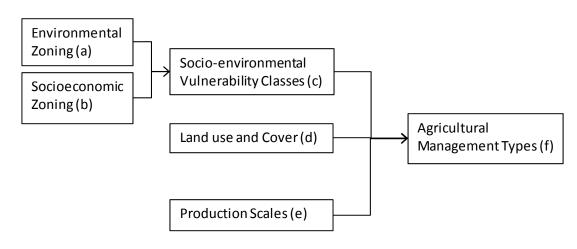
Figure 2.1.1 Sequence for Identifying of District-wise Zoning

2.1.1. Agricultural Management Type Zoning

Agricultural management type zoning has as its central objective the identification of possible arrangements and production scales in each district in order to support future recommendations. Figure 2.1.2 shows the analyzing flow for identifying agricultural management type. In order to identify agricultural management types (f), 5 elements (see Table 2.1.1) and following 2 analyzing steps are adopted.

1st step: Environmental zoning (a) and socioeconomic zoning (b) was analyzed to identify management zone (c).

2nd step: In addition to the identified management zone (c), land use and cover (d) and production scales (e) were resulted identifying agricultural management types (f).



Source: Study Team



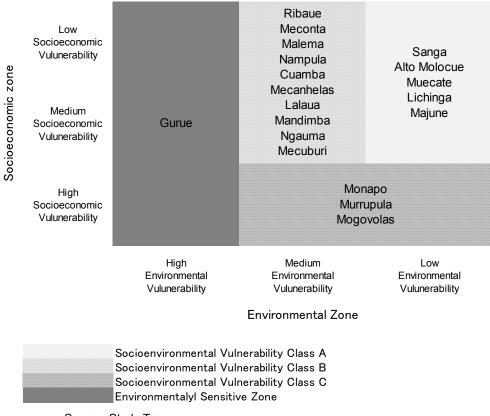
| Factors | Contents |
|--|--|
| Environmental zoning (a) | Environmental Vulnerability by districts Balance between firewood supply and consumption (FAO's WISDOM methodology) |
| Socioeconomic zoning (b) | Socioeconomic Vulnerability by district (Ranking districts by the indicators of Rural population, Road density, Railway density, Total cultivated area %, and Literate population %) |
| Socio-environmental Vulnerability Classes (c) | Classification of districts by Environmental Vulnerability and Socioeconomic Vulnerability |
| Land use and cover (d) | Land cover and land use map at the scale of 1 : 1,000,000 from AIFM by DNTF |
| Production Scales (e) | Distribution of suitable areas to corporate production (large-scale), entrepreneurial production (medium-scale) , or family farming (small-scale) by referring Crop Suitability Maps |

| Table 2.1.1 | Five Elements to | Identify Agricultural | Management Types |
|-------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| | | | |

For the district-wise zoning, only the information of production scales (e) is used.

(1) Socio-environmental Vulnerability Classes

The 19 districts are classified into 4 Socio-environmental Vulnerability Classes, based on difference of environmental and socioeconomic vulnerability, as shown in Figure 2.1.3. Muecate, Alto Molocue, Majune, Lichinga and Sanga are classified as Socio-environmental Vulnerability Class A, in which serious environmental and socioeconomic consideration are not required. Mecuburi, Meconta, Nampula, Lalaua, Ribaue, Malema, Cuamba, Mecanhelas, Mandimba and Ngauma are categorized Socio-environmental Vulnerability Class B, which allows low socioeconomic consideration, but needs high environmental consideration. Monapo, Murrupula and Mogovolas are classified as Socio-environmental Vulnerability Class C, which requires high socioeconomic consideration. Gurue is categorized in environmental sensitive zone at any socioeconomic vulnerability level, where large-scale land development is not recommended.



Source: Study Team

Figure 2.1.3 Socio-environmental Vulnerability Classes

(2) Land Use and Cover

A land use/ land cover map was referred for identifying land use situation in the Study Area. Field surveys were conducted to verify the quality and reliability of the information presented on the official map. With this activity, inconsistencies were resolved in GIS environment.

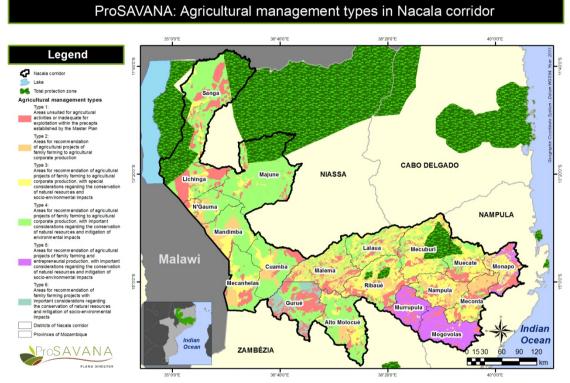
(3) Production Scales

Crop suitability maps was prepared for banana, cashew, cassava, castor oil, coffee, cotton, nhemba beans,, elephant grass, eucalyptus, groundnut, maize, off-season maize, potato, paddy and upland rice, sesame, soybean, sugarcane, sunflower, sweet potato, tobacco, wheat. Those maps were built by the condition of crop suitability to annual rainfall, water balance, annual average temperature, and soil type. Simultaneously, applicable production scales, namely family farming (small-scale), entrepreneurial production (medium-scale) and corporate production (large-scale) were analyzed for those crops. Then, the distribution of areas by the applicable production scales was identified on a map.

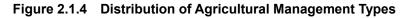
Percentage of suitable land area for corporate farming by districts was referred for the district-wise zoning.

(4) Agriculture Management Types Zoning

Based on the management zones, the land use/land cover map and the production scale map, six agricultural management types were identified, and put on the map of agricultural management types (see Figure 2.1.4). Descriptions of each type are shown in Table 2.1.2.



Source: Study Team



| Management | Description | | Production Scale | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Туре | | | Entrepre- neurial | Corpo- rate | | |
| Management Type 1 | Areas unsuited for agricultural activities or inadequate for exploitation within the precepts established by the Master Plan | No | No | No | | |
| Management Type 2 | Areas for recommendation of agricultural projects of family farming to corporate farming | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Management Type 3 | Areas for recommendation of agricultural projects of family farming to corporate farming, with special considerations regarding the conservation of natural resources and socio-environmental impacts | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Management Type 4 | Areas for recommendation of agricultural projects of family farming to corporate farming, with important considerations regarding the conservation of natural resources and mitigation of environmental impacts | Yes | Yes | Yes | | |
| Management Type 5 | Areas for recommendation of agricultural projects of family farming and entrepreneurial production, with important considerations about the conservation of natural resources and mitigation of socio-environmental impacts | Yes | Yes | No | | |
| Management Type 6 | Areas for recommendation of family farming with important considerations regarding the conservation of natural resources and mitigation of socio-environmental impacts | Yes⁻⁻ | No | No | | |

| Table 2.1.2 Description of Agricultural Management Type | Table 2.1.2 | Description of | f Agricultural | Management | Types |
|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|------------|-------|
|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|------------|-------|

Source: Study Team

2.1.2. Human Resource Potential Zoning

Human resource potential zoning can show richness in human resource by districts as a certain level of quality workforce for future development. Following three parameters were used to measure the level of human resource potential.

- Percentage of students of ESG I&II in the population between 10 years and 14 years by districts (human capacity).
- Percentage of seniors (above 65 years) in the total population by districts (health).
- Percentage of working age population by districts (the population of the workforce)

2.1.3. Farmland Access Zoning

Farmland access zoning shows the level of future farmland availability by changing land use practice with keeping proportion of the present forest area. Following three parameters were used to measure the accessibility to farmland without serious environmental impacts.

- Population density by districts (land availability)
- Percentage of forest area in the entire area by districts (limitation of new land development 1)
- Percentage of forest DUAT in the entire area by districts (limitation of new land development 2)

2.1.4. District-wise Zoning

In order to identify district-wise zoning, each district was scored by their characteristics through the three factors as shown in Figure 2.1.1. Districts were classified into types varied from "a" to "d" by its total score. Furthermore, topographic condition (location) of each district was considered for zoning identification. Even though being classified into the same type, a different zone was adopted by topographic condition of each district. The Study Area is finally divided into 6 zones as shown in Table 2.1.3 and Figure 2.1.5 below.

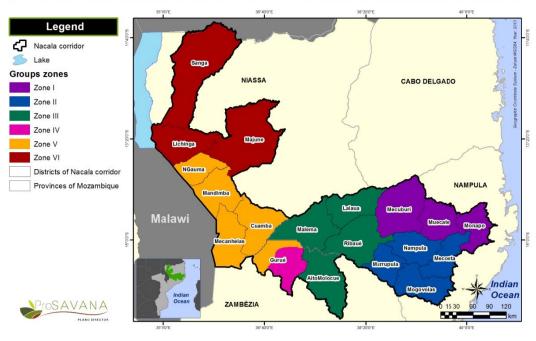
Regarding to Gurue, the district is clearly divided in two different areas by its geological formation. One is plain area and another is mountainous area. Since an administration boundary is drawn reflecting the geological difference, it is set for a boundary for zoning. Consequently, mountainous area and plain area belong to Zone IV and Zone V respectively.

Unless otherwise noted, "zone" shall be represented by the "district-wise zone" afterwards.

| | | Zoning | 20 | | District- | |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|----------------|
| Districts | Management type | Human resource potential | Farmland access | Total | Туре | wise zoning |
| Monapo | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | c | I |
| Muecate | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | c | I |
| Mecuburi | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | c | I |
| Meconta | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | b | Ш |
| Mogovolas | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | а | п |
| Nampula | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | b | п |
| Murrupula | 0 | 1 | 3 | 4 | b | п |
| Ribàué | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | c | ш |
| Lalaua | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | c | ш |
| Malema | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | c | ш |
| Alto Molocue | 3 | 0 | 1 | 4 | b | ш |
| Gurué | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | d | IV |
| Cuamba | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 | а | V |
| Mecanhelas | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | а | v |
| Mandimba | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 | а | v |
| N'Gauma | 3 | 1 | 1 | 5 | а | v |
| Majune | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | b | VI |
| Lichinga | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | c | VI |
| Sanga | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | ь | VI |
| | | | | | | |
| | High=3 | High=3 | High=3 | 5 - 6 | a | |
| | Med=1 | Med=1 | Med=1 | 3 - 4 | b | |
| | Low=0 | Low=0 | Low=0 | 1 - 2 | c | |
| | | | | 0 | d | |

Table 2.1.3 Identified Zone of Each District

ProSAVANA: District-wise zoning of the study area



Source: Study Team

Figure 2.1.5 District-wise Zoning of the Study Area

2.1.5. Agricultural Development Potential

Based on primary and secondary data collection, the agricultural development potential by zones is summarized in Table 2.1.4.

| Zones | I | II | III | IV | V | VI |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Districts & area | Monapo, Muecate, Mecuburi | Meconta, Mogovolas, Nampula, Murrupula | Ribaue, Lalaua, Malema, Alto-Molocue | Gurue (excluded Lioma Administrative Post) | Gurue (Lioma Administrative Post), Cuamba, Mecanhelas, Mandimba, Ngauma | Majune, Lichinga, Sanga |
| Area (km ²) | 14,865 | 15,528 | 23,257 | 5,664 | 18,106 | 29,581 |
| Population | 620,935 | 1,461,633 | 804,261 | 350,830 | 663,004 | 386,753 |
| Population density (habit/km ²) | 42 | 94 | 35 | 62 | 37 | 13 |
| Average Temperature | 23 - 25°C | Meconta, Nampula, Murrupula: 24 - 25°C Mogovolas: 25 - 26 °C | 23 - 24 °C Around the boundary of Gurue: 22 - 23°C | 22 - 23°C | Cuamba: 23 - 24 °C Mandimba: 21 - 23°C Ngauma: 20 - 22 °C | Lichinga: Less than 20°C Majuen: 20 - 23°C Sanga: 20 - 26°C |
| Annual Precipitation | 1,000 - 1,200 mm | 1,000 - 1,200 mm | Ribaue: 1,000 - 1200 mm Malema: 800 - 1,000 mm Alto Molocue: 1,200 - 1,600 mm | 1,000 - above 1,600 mm | 800 - 1,200 mm | 1,000 - 1,400 mm |
| Soil fertility (area %) In preparation now. | High: % Medium: % Low: % | High: % Medium: % Low: % | High: % Medium: % Low: % | High: % Medium: % Low: % | High: % Medium: % Low: % | High: % Medium: % Low: % |
| Water resources (Specific runoff in mm) | 154 | 226 | 323 | 648 | 281 | 262 |
| Irrigated area (ha) | In operation: 160 Out of operation: 803 | In operation: 267 Out of operation: 1,133 | In operation: 732 Out of operation: 1,116 | In operation: - Out of operation: - | In operation: 172 Out of operation: 164 | In operation: 469 Out of operation: 133 |
| Priority staple food crops | Maize, Cassava | Maize, Cassava | Maize, Cassava, Sorghum | NA | Maize, Sorghum | Maize |
| Priority cash crops | Groundnuts, Cowpea, Pigeon pea, Sesame, Vegetables, Cashew, Cotton | Groundnuts, Cowpea, Pigeon pea, Sesame, Vegetables, Cashew, Cotton | Groundnuts, Haricot beans, Cowpea, Sesame, Soybean, sunflower, Vegetables, Cotton, Tobacco | Haricot beans, Pigeon pea, Vegetables, Potato, Tea | Haricot beans, Pigeon pea, Soybean, Sunflower, Potato, Sesame, Cotton, Tobacco | Haricot beans, Soybean, Sunflower, Vegetables, Potato, Tobacco |
| Land use (area % of cultivated area, forest, and others) | Cultivated land: 50% Forest: 41% Others: 9% | Cultivated land: 60% Forest: 25% Others: 15% | Cultivated land: 43% Forest: 46% Others: 10% | Cultivated land: 49% Forest: 42% Others: 9% | Cultivated land: 29% Forest: 62% Others: 9% | Cultivated land: 13% Forest: 77% Others: 10% |
| Road density (road length m/km ²) | 52 | 66 | 52 | 42 | 50 | 32 |
| Railway density (railway length m/km ²) | 5 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 18 | 2 |

Table 2.1.4 Agricultural Development Potential by Zone

| Zones | 1 | Ш | Ш | IV | v | VI |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Human resource potential | Low | Medium to high | Low to medium | Low | Low to Medium | Low |
| Socioeconomic consideration | | High socioeconomic wlnability in Mogovolas and Murrupula district | Large-scale mining concession in Lalaua and Alto-Molocue district | | Large-scale mining concession in Ngauma districts | Large-scale mining concession in Lichinga, Majune, and Sanga districts |
| Farmland accessibility without reducing the present forest area % | Medium | Low to high (Low in Nampula) | Low to medium | Low | Medium to high | Medium to high |
| Land scape (area % of slope above 12%) | Mecuburi:6 % | Meconta: 2 % Mogovolas: 2 % Namupula: 8 % Murrupula: 5 % | Ribaue: 12% Malema: 18% Alto Molocue: 8% | Gurue: 32 % | Cuamba: 5 % Mecanhelas: 7% Mandimba: 2 % Ngauma: 11 %, | Lichinga: 20 % |
| Environmental consideration | Forest conservation area in Muecate and Mecuburi. Alart area: Existing forest area in the | southern part of Meconta district. | <medium attention=""> High alart area: Forest conservation area in Ribaue district, and river courses in the area Alear area: Existing forest area in Malema Distrrict and in the south-eastern part of Alto-Molocue district.</medium> | <high attention=""> High alart area: Concentrated river cources in the area and steep-slopes of Mt. Namuli.</high> | <normal attention=""> Alart area: Existing forest area in Cuamba area</normal> | <high attention=""> High alart area: Forest conservation area in Lichinga, Majune, and Sanga district and river cources in the area. Alart area: Existing forest area in Majune and Sanga districts</high> |

Table 2.1.4 Agricultural Development Potential by Zone (continued)

Source: Study Team

2.2. Zonal Agricultural Development Goals

2.2.1 SWOT Analysis by Zones

SWOT analysis was made for each zone based on the potential of each zone as summarized in Table 2.1.4. Result of the SWOT analysis is enclosed at the end of this chapter as Table 2.2.1 - 2.2.6.

2.2.2 Development Strategy of Zones

An agricultural development strategy for each zone, as described below, is developed in accordance with the SWOT analysis.

(1) Zone I Strategy

"Food supply to Nacala port area, and production of high value crops"

- 1) Major crops promotion
 - Maize to fulfill the inter-zonal demand
 - Cassava, groundnuts and vegetables to fulfill the inter-zonal demand, and to Nacala port area and coastal districts
 - Cowpeas, pigeon pea and sesame to fulfill the inter-zonal demand, as well as for exporting
- 2) Development of small-scale maize and cassava processing mills
- 3) Replacement of old cashew trees and revitalization of the cashew industry
- 4) Promotion of cotton production and the related processing facilities
- 5) Supporting small scale pump irrigation for vegetables production
- 6) Rehabilitation of defunct irrigation facilities for producing vegetables and other high value crops
- 7) Fostering leading farmers to be a core of farmer associations/cooperatives
- Development of farm commodity logistics connecting to Nacala port area and coastal districts
- 9) Careful control over new farmland expansion in Monapo
- 10) Reforestation in order to provide biomass as a substitute for native forests

(2) Zone II Strategy

"Agribusiness center of the eastern Nacala Corridor"

- 1) Major crops promotion
 - Maize to fulfill the inter-zonal demand
 - Cassava, groundnuts and vegetables to fulfill the inter-zonal demand and for processing
 - Cowpeas, pigeon pea and sesame to fulfill the inter-zonal demand, as well as for exporting
- 2) Development of small-scale maize, cassava and rice processing mills

- 3) Development of medium to large-scale agro-processing industries
- 4) Replacement of old cashew trees and revitalization of the cashew industry
- 5) Promotion of cotton production and the related processing facilities
- 6) Supporting small scale pump irrigation for vegetables production
- 7) Rehabilitation of defunct irrigation facilities for producing vegetables and other high value crops
- 8) Fostering leading farmers to be a core of farmer associations/cooperatives
- 9) Development of inter-zonal farm commodity logistics
- 10) Careful management over new farmland expansion (Effective use of fallow farmland and existing agricultural DUAT area)
- 11) Reforestation in order to provide biomass as a substitute for native forests
- 12) Rehabilitation of road between Nampula and Mogovolas

(3) Zone III Strategy

"Granary development in the Nacala Corridor"

- 1) Major crops promotion to cover all Nacala Corridor, mainly Nampula and Cuamba
- 2) Promotion of vegetable production, especially onion and garlic
- 3) Promotion of soybeans production for processing (edible oil & animal feed)
- 4) Development of small-scale maize, sorghum and cassava processing mills
- 5) Development of medium to large-scale agro-processing industries
- 6) Promotion of cotton production and the related processing facilities
- 7) Promotion of tobacco production
- 8) Development of poultry industry
- 9) Supporting small scale pump irrigation for vegetables production
- 10) Rehabilitation of defunct irrigation facilities in order to produce vegetables and other high value crops
- 11) Fostering leading farmers to be a core of farmer associations/cooperatives
- 12) Development of corporate farms, and promotion of contract farming
- 13) Effective use of fallow farmland and the existing agricultural DUAT area
- 14) Development of farm commodity logistics connecting to Nacala, Nampula and Cuamba
- 15) Rehabilitation of rural road networks

(4) Zone IV Strategy

"Production of special high value crops"

- 1) Promoting vegetables and potato production taking advantage of cool climate
- 2) Replacement of old tee trees and revitalization of the tea industry
- 3) Development of small-scale maize, sorghum and cassava processing mills
- 4) Fostering leading farmers to be a core of farmer associations/cooperatives
- 5) Careful control over new farmland expansion
- 6) Rehabilitation and development of rural road networks
- 7) Reforestation in order to provide biomass as a substitute for native forests

(5) Zone V Strategy

"Strategic logistics hub and processing center of farm commodities"

- 1) Major crops promotion
 - Maize and beans to fulfill the inter-zonal demand and for processing
 - Production of soybeans for processing (edible oil and animal feeds) and for export
 - Vegetables to fulfill the inter-zonal demand and for exporting to Malawi
- 2) Development of small-scale maize, sorghum and rice processing mills
- 3) Development of medium to large-scale agro-processing industries
- 4) Promotion of cotton production and the related processing facilities
- 5) Promotion of tobacco production
- 6) Development of poultry industry
- 7) Development of pump irrigation system for producing vegetables and other high value crops
- 8) Fostering leading farmers to be a core of farmer associations/cooperatives
- 9) Development of corporate farms, and promotion of contract farming
- 10) Effective use of fallow farmland and the existing agricultural DUAT area
- 11) Development of farm commodity logistics connecting to the whole country and Malawi
- 12) Development of supporting industries for agriculture production and processing

(6) Zone VI Strategy

"Development of new farm commodity value-chain"

- 1) Major crops promotion
 - Maize to fulfill the inter-zonal demand and for processing
 - Production of soybeans for processing (edible oil and animal feeds) and for export
- Promoting vegetables, haricot beans and potato production taking advantage of cool climate
- 3) Development of small-scale maize processing mills
- 4) Development of medium to large-scale agro-processing industries
- 5) Promotion of tobacco production
- 6) Development of poultry industry
- 7) Rehabilitation of defunct irrigation facilities in order to produce vegetables, haricot beans, potato and other high value crops in Lichinga
- 8) Fostering leading farmers to be a core of farmer associations/cooperatives
- 9) Development of corporate farms, and promotion of contract farming
- 10) Development of farm commodity logistics connecting to Cuamba, Pemba and Malawi
- 11) Harmonized management over new farmland expansion with socio-environmental interest
- 12) Rehabilitation and development of rural road networks

2.2.3 Zonal Agricultural Development Goals by Phases

(1) Overall Master Plan Goals

Overall master plan goals are defined in accordance with the basic concepts of the master plan as shown in Table 2.2.7.

| | Phase I (2014-20) | Phase II (2021-25) | Phase III (2026-30) |
|---|--|---|---|
| Individual Farmers (Small to Medium-Scale) | Unit yield of major crops increases through transformation of small to medium scale farmers' practice into fixed farming | The unit yield further increases through accelerated improvement in farming technology of small to medium farmers. The farmers also start to diversify their producing crops | Small to medium scale farmers are well-empowered to improve their farming by their self-reliant efforts. Diversification of agriculture has expanded, and some of the farmers specialize in specific crop production |
| Farmers Organiza- tion | Involvement of small and medium scale farmers in agribusiness starts | Participation of small and medium scale farmers in agribusiness is strengthened by fostering a sound farmers organization | The development of agribusiness makes a considerable progress, and many agricultural clusters are established and in operation |
| Agribusi- ness | Private investment in agribusiness (production, processing and marketing) starts in consistency with PRAI | Private investment in agribusiness starts the expansion, and the development of agricultural cluster starts | |

| Table 2.2.1 | Overall Master Plan Goals by Phases |
|-------------|--|
|-------------|--|

(2) Zonal Agricultural Development Goals

Zonal agricultural development goals for each zone by phases are, then, determined in accordance with the overall goals and the zonal development strategy. The zonal goals are shown in Table 2.2.8.

| Table 2.2.2 | Zonal Agricultural Development Goals by Phases | |
|-------------|--|--|
|-------------|--|--|

| Area | Phase I (2014-20) | Phase II (2021-25) | Phase III (2026-30) |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| All Zones (Common Goals) | (A) Majority of small to medium scale farmers shift to fixed farming, and production of major food crops (maize, cassava and beans) increases | (A) Surplus of major food crops considerably increases, and amount of marketed crops also increases. | (A) Surplus of major food crops fulfills the demand from processing and livestock industries, as well as the exported amount of the crops increases |
| Zone I | Production of vegetables to be marketed to Nacala area increases | (1) A vegetables production center is developed | |
| | (2) Production of beans and sesame increases | (2) A substantial amount of beans and sesame is exported | (2) Processing factories of beans and sesame are established |
| | (3) Production of cotton increases | (3) Cotton industry is further developed | (3) A cotton cluster is developed |
| | (4) The number of renewed cashew trees increases | (4) Cashew production increases | (4) Cashew industry is reactivated |
| | (5) Reforestation targeting the production of biomass starts | (5) Planted forests start to provide biomass to local communities | (5) Planted forests become a major biomass source as a substitute for native forests |

| Area | Phase I (2014-20) | Phase II (2021-25) | Phase III (2026-30) |
|----------|---|--|--|
| Zone II | (1) Production of vegetables to be marketed to Nampula area increases | (1) A vegetables production center is developed | (1) Vegetable clusters are developed |
| | (2) Production of beans and sesame increases | (2) A substantial amount of beans and sesame is exported | (2) Processing factories of beans and sesame are established |
| | (3) Production of cotton increases | (3) Cotton industry is further developed | (3) A cotton cluster is developed |
| | (4) The number of renewed cashew trees increases | (4) Cashew production increases | (4) Cashew industry is reactivated |
| | (5) Reforestation targeting the production of biomass starts | (5) Planted forests start to provide biomass to local communities | (5) Planted forests become a major biomass source as a substitute for native forests |
| | (6) Processing factories of cassava, maize, etc. start their operation | (6) The accumulation of similar processing factories and their supporting industries progresses | (6) Agricultural clusters centered the processing factories are established |
| Zone III | Production of vegetables to be marketed to Nampula and Nacala area increases | (1) A vegetables production center is developed | (1) Vegetable clusters are developed |
| | (2) Corporate farms to produce mainly soybeans and sesame start the cultivation | (2) A partnership business model between a farmers organization and a corporate farm prevails | (2) A substantial amount of soybeans and sesame is exported |
| | (3) Production of cotton and tobacco increases | (3) Cotton and tobacco industries are further developed | (3) A cotton cluster is developed |
| | (4) Processing factories of cassava, maize, etc. start their operation | (4) The accumulation of similar processing factories and their supporting industries progresses | (4) Agricultural clusters centered the processing factories are established |
| | (5) Modernized poultry industry starts the expansion | (5) The accumulation of poultry industry and their supporting industries (processing, storage, distribution, etc.) progresses | (5) A cold chain network with Nacala port is well established, and the exportation increases by introducing a certification system to access international markets (Halal, Kosher, EU, etc.) |
| | (6) Commercial seed growers provide quality seeds to local market | (6) Commercial seed growers expand business to cover the eastern to the central parts of Nacala corridor area | (6) Commercial seed growers expand business to out of Nacala corridor area |
| Zone IV | (1) Production of vegetables suitable to cool-highland climate condition and potato increases | (1) Vegetables and potato production centers are developed | (1) Vegetables and potato clusters are developed |
| | (2) The number of renewed tea trees increases | (2) Tea production increases | (2) Tea industry is reactivated |
| | (3) Reforestation targeting the production of biomass starts | (3) Planted forests start to provide biomass to local communities | (3) Planted forests become a major biomass source as a substitute for native forests |
| Zone V | (1) Corporate farms to produce mainly soybeans start the full-scale cultivation | (1) A partnership business model between a farmers organization and a corporate farm prevails | (1) A substantial amount of soybeans is exported |
| | (2) Processing factories of soybeans, maize, etc. start their operation | (2) The accumulation of similar processing factories and their supporting industries progresses | (2) Agricultural clusters centered the processing industries and chicken industry are established |
| | (3) Production of cotton and tobacco increases | (3) Cotton and tobacco industries are further developed | (3) A cotton cluster is developed |
| | (4) Modernized poultry industry starts the expansion | (4) The accumulation of poultry industry and their supporting industries (processing, storage, distribution, etc.) progresses | (4) Cold chain networks with Nacala port and other domestic destinations are well established, and the exportation increases by introducing a certification system to access international markets (Halal, Kosher, EU, etc.) |
| | (5) Commercial seed growers provide quality seeds to local market | (5) Commercial seed growers expand business to cover the central parts of Nacala corridor area | (5) Commercial seed growers expand business to out of Nacala corridor area |

| Area | Phase I (2014-20) | Phase II (2021-25) | Phase III (2026-30) | |
|---------|---|--|--|--|
| | Production of vegetables suitable to cool-highland climate condition and potato increases | (1) Vegetables and potato production centers are developed | Vegetable and potato clusters are developed | |
| | (2) Corporate farms to produce mainly soybeans, haricot beans and sesame start the cultivation | (2) A partnership business model between a farmers organization and a corporate farm prevails | (2) A substantial amount of soybeans, haricot beans and sesame is exported | |
| | (3) Production of tobacco increases | (3) Tobacco industry is further developed | | |
| Zone VI | (4) Processing factories of soybeans, maize, etc. start their operation | (4) The accumulation of similar processing factories and their supporting industries progresses | (4) Agricultural clusters centered the processing industries and chicken industry are established | |
| | (5) Modernized poultry industry starts the expansion | (5) The accumulation of poultry industry and their supporting industries (processing, storage, distribution, etc.) progresses | (5) Cold chain networks with Nacala & Pemba ports are well established, and the exportation increases by introducing a certification system to access international markets (Halal, Kosher, EU, etc.) | |
| | (6) Commercial seed growers provide quality seeds to local market | (6) Commercial seed growers expand business to cover the northern to the central parts of Nacala corridor area | (6) Commercial seed growers expand business to out of Nacala corridor area | |

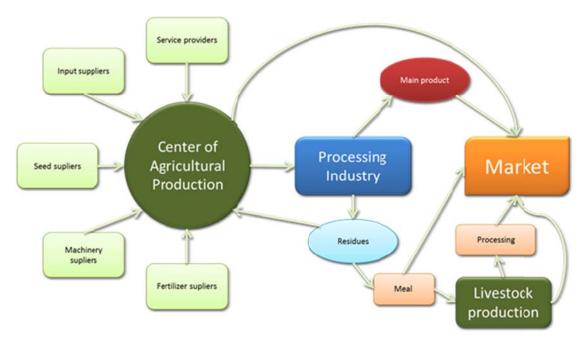
2.3. Agricultural Cluster Development

2.3.1. Concept of Clusters for Agricultural Development

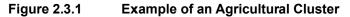
Clusters are strategic approaches to accelerate development within a specified territory. The central line of development of these strategies is to design one or more value chains, with synergic potential and in appropriate context regarding the territory, in order to channel efforts for its realization within a period lower than that which could be achieved without integrated and specific actions. All producers, companies and institutions that are correlated with the central value chain, such as input suppliers, machinery suppliers, specialized infrastructure or competing entities, represent the constitutional elements of a Cluster.

Clusters also involve marketing channels and consumers as well as producers of complementary products and companies of related sectors. Finally, many clusters include governmental institutions, universities, training centers and commerce, which provide training, education, information, research and specialized technical support. Figure 1 below is an exemplification of an agricultural production cluster.

The production clusters present themselves as the basis for the political, social and especially economic development of Nacala Corridor. Each cluster will encompass a variety of agricultural, industrial and service providers companies, where will be involved corporate domestic and foreign producers up to the Mozambican smallholders working together in synergy between components.



Source: Study Team, 2013.



The installation location of the clusters was defined according to the previously presented zoning, where the distribution of Districts in Zones and Agricultural Management Types identified the most appropriate management strategy to be recommended.

In the areas with higher social and environmental vulnerability were recommended clusters that would enable the development of small-scale family agriculture and production of staple foods, enabling the involvement of a greater number of farmers with high value-added products, such as vegetables and poultry.

Prior regional assessments were performed so that the recommended crops in each cluster were based on feasibility and productive potential of each region, thus ensuring the correct selection of activities for each cluster.

The clusters, besides having internal synergies for regional socioeconomic development, should also work seamlessly to generate synergy between them, allowing the rationalization of investments, operations, products and services obtained in each macro-region. Activities related to grain production demands seeds, so seed production must be recommended within the clusters, and one cluster may produce a significant portion of necessary seeds for other clusters during the first phase of development, for example, while a cluster may receive initial investments in processing units to ensure value addition on the grain produced in the other clusters in the first phase of development. With the advancement of the process of development in the Corridor as a whole, local enterprises should be promoted to supply local needs, reducing generalist interdependencies among clusters and strengthening those interdependencies linked to expertise and strategic differentials.

2.3.2. Agricultural Clusters Developed in ProSAVANA

As part of the strategic recommendations for agricultural development in the Nacala Corridor, seven clusters are recommended to start the activities of the Master Plan.

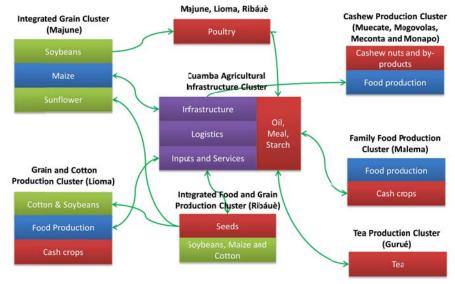
The Table 2.3.1 below presents the main features of these clusters.

| N٥ | Name of Cluster | Main Production category | Concept | Suggested Initial Location | Possible Components |
|----|--|--|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Integrated Grain Cluster | Corporate Farming | Greenfield ¹ | Zone VI: Majune, expansible to Zone V: N'Gauma | Soybean, Maize, Sunflower, Elephant grass and Poultry |
| 2 | Family Food Production Cluster | Family Farming | Greenfield & Brownfield | Zone III: Malema | Maize, Cassava, Cotton, Vegetables and Groundnuts |
| 3 | Grain and Cotton Production Cluster | Entrepreneurial and Corporate Farming | Brownfield ² | Zone V: Lioma plain (Lioma Administrative Post, Gurué) | Soybean, Maize, Cotton and Poultry |
| 4 | Cashew Production Cluster | Entrepreneurial and Family Farming | Brownfield | Zones I and II: Monapo, Mogovolas, Meconta, Muecate | Cashew nuts, Maize, Beans, Cassava, Groundnuts, Sesame, Vegetables and Eucalyptus |
| 5 | Integrated Food and Grain Production Cluster | All category | Greenfield & Brownfield | Zone III: Ribáuè | Soybean, Maize, Cotton, Seed Farm, Vegetable and Poultry |
| 6 | Tea Production Cluster | Entrepreneurial and Family Farming | Brownfield | Zone IV: Gurué | Теа |
| 7 | Cuamba Agricultural Infrastructure Cluster | (non-agricultural activities) | Brownfield | Zone V: Cuamba | Infrastructure, logistics, inputs&services |

 Table 2.3.1
 Outline of Agricultural Clusters and Suggested Initial Location

Note: Greenfield: Intended to develop a new value-chain and/or area as major driving force Brownfield: Intended to develop existing value-chain and/are as major driving force

The Figure 2.3.2 below illustrates the possible synergy by the implementation of proposed clusters for agricultural and socioeconomic development of the Nacala Corridor.



Source: Study Team (BST), 2013.



It is recommended that the platform projects are implemented with priority in the areas of the clusters, whenever possible. The specific strategies and goals recommended for each cluster will be presented below.

2.3.3. Outline of the Agricultural Clusters

(1) Integrated Grain Cluster (Cluster-1)

The objective of the grain cluster would be to enhance local economy with the cultivation and processing of grains, specifically soya-beans, maize and sunflower, that jointly with the establishment of other complementary activities such as poultry, and one thermal plant will act in an integrated way to generate benefits. The productive arrangement for the initial development of the cluster shall be based on private corporative capital investment. At first, a single corporation shall be responsible for managing all operation of the cluster, acting in a vertical way, with activities that involve the acquisition of necessary inputs until the production and processing of raw material.

The grain cluster was recommended to be primarily located in Majune district due to its low environmental and social vulnerability and its excellent soil and climate conditions for the total usage of the crop productive potential. Meanwhile, the cluster can be replicated in the remaining of Zones VI, III and V, with some considerations. It is observed in the district PDUT report, the interest for the development of agricultural activities in the southwest region of the district, an area with appropriate climate and soil conditions for grain production. The district is strategically located near N'Gauma, a site where agriculture production can grow, and Cuamba districts, which has high potentiality for the development of support and logistic services, planned in Cluster 7 – Cuamba Agricultural Infrastructure Cluster. It is expected this cluster will be also integrated with Cluster 5 – Integrated Food and Grain Production Cluster, through the seed acquisition chain.

| Components | Phase 1 (2014-2020) | Phase II (2021-2025) | Phase III (2026-2030) |
|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| Agricultural production | Implantation of areas and beginning of soya beans, maize and sunflower production | Increase of grain production | Grain production will be established |
| Industrial processing | Implantation of industry and beginning of grain processing | Development of a grain processing and marketing chain | Stabilization of the grain processing industry |
| Poultry production | Establishment and beginning of operations of the chicken production complex | Increase of the number of poultry production modules. Strengthening of the infrastructure necessary for the establishment of a cold chain | Chicken production process will have achieved high quality and traceability levels |
| Marketing | Integrate local production processing to be developed in | Internal grain processing and export of oil, bran and starch | Traceability and access to special markets |

Table 2.3.2 Targets for Cluster - 1 related to all phases of the Master Plan

| | Cluster-7 Cuamba district region | | (Hallal, Kosher and European Union) |
|--|--|--|--|
| Supplementary activities | Beginning of production of Elephant grass biomass | Development of local biomass and electricity production | Incorporation of other sectors such as cattle, goats, dairy and food products. |
| Partnership with family sector farmers | Identification and establishment of contracts with local producers to boost production | Stabilization of family level grain production, provision of techniques to local farmers and labor capacity building. | Technical and financial independence of local farmers with the boosting corporation |

(2) Family Food Production Cluster (Cluster -2)

The objective of the family cluster is the training and strengthening of family level farmers based on the production of food and cash crops. It is planned the continuous cultivation of cassava for industrial purpose intercropped with maize, groundnuts and cotton crops. The organization and structure of 1.000 farmers involved will be based on public investment, through the support of public extension provided by IIAM and SDAE. The industrial facility for cassava processing will be provided by private initiative, which will be responsible for the boosting of family production.

The region initially recommended for this cluster was Malema district. Most of the district was defined as being of low social and environmental vulnerability, apart from being identified as possessing good water resources and good soil condition for the development of irrigated agriculture. Its location is privileged due to its closeness to Cuamba, where support and logistic services will be developed, according to Cluster 7. The cluster can also be developed in all zones, if maize processing is considered as an option of cassava processing..

| Components | Phase 1 (2014-2020) | Phase II (2021-2025) | Phase III (2026-2030) |
|--|---|---|--|
| Establishment of Associations | Promotion of farmers associations, improvement of rural extension workers and strengthening of governmental rural extension bodies | Stabilization of associations and farmers groups. | Strengthening of established associations |
| Cassava agricultural production | Implantation of recommended crops | Stabilization of production centers for cash and food crops | Raw material supply for industries will be established |
| Industrial production | Begin the establishment and expansion of the cassava processing agro industry | Processing stabilization | Processing stability and business diversification |
| Agricultural production of cash and food crops | To increase cotton, maize and vegetable production and improve the quality of the products | Increase of the marketing of cash crops | The first value chain of the cluster will be developed. |
| Partnership with family sector farmers | Identification and establishment of contracts to boost the production and | | Stability of established contracts |

| Table 2.3.3 Targets for Cluster | 2 related to all p | hases of the Master Plan |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | = rolatoa to all p | |

(3) Grain and Cotton Production Cluster (Cluster -3)

The objective of the cluster will be the consolidation of a region that already presents an initial process of agricultural production development, boosting the economy and strengthening local farmers. A series of initiatives shall be structured with the purpose of attracting investments, focusing in the development of potentialities and to overcome current limitations. The investments shall be public-private, with actions to improve local infrastructures. The public sector shall be involved through partnerships and fiscal incentives.

It is recommended the establishment of the cluster in Gurué district, specifically in Lioma Plains. The region also has areas subject to major environmental vulnerability. Support initiatives for the development of a sustainable production model must support the grouping of these ambiguities. The character and positioning of the corridor have excellent features for integration with clusters 5 and 7.

| Components | Phase 1 (2014-2020) | Phase II (2021-2025) | Phase III (2026-2030) |
|--|---|---|--|
| Agricultural chain improvement actions | To encourage the development of model contracts and of agricultural relationships between different classes of farmers and an integrated agricultural planning and management system. | To strengthen the establishment of Modern Farmers Cooperatives. | Consolidation of the integration of local production with the export chain and inter-regional trade. |
| Marketing and trade | To integrate local production to processing initiatives to be developed in the Corridor, strengthening of funding services | Establishment of a production chain between the clusters in the Corridor | Supply to the internal market and export of possible surplus |
| Logistic infrastructure | Establishment of Public-Private Partnerships to accelerate rehabilitation and expansion works and to create necessary infrastructures. | Consolidation and expansion of local benefiting units of agricultural products | Consolidation of the Agricultural Production Complex and its integration in a distribution and export value chain. |
| Partnership with Local Farmers | Inclusion of local labor through technical capacity building actions in partnership with local investors. | Stabilization of the production and provision of techniques to farmers. | Stability of established contracts |
| Other | Evaluation of the current concession system for agricultural crops exploitation with the aim of cotton and tobacco production chains | Inclusion of cotton and tobacco production chains in development actions. | Consolidation of the development of cotton and tobacco productive chains. |

| Table 2.3.4 Targets for Cluster | - 3 related to all phases of the Master Plan |
|---------------------------------|--|
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

(4) Cashew Production Cluster (Cluster - 4)

The objective of the cashew production cluster is to structure the cashew production chain through the formalization of trade, increase of cashew nuts production and value aggregation on the product and the creation of public and private initiatives to boost the production, thus strengthening the local economy and improving the livelihoods of family farmers in the region. Initiatives will be conducted to improve production techniques and to strengthen organizations of solidarity economy, based on a participatory methodology, aiming at cashew tree sustainable productive chain. Simultaneously to these activities, the existing cashew units that benefit from support in the region will be reactivated and modernized. The project also plans to encourage mixed plantation of cashew trees with other agricultural crops, apart from the allocation of 50% of the plots to food crops production.

In principle the recommended district for the establishment of cashew clusters are Monapo, Magovolas, Meconta and Muecate. These districts are INCAJU's prioritary districts for the development of this crop, and currently the region already has many producers who cultivate cashew as an income source. The region also offers an excellent logistic advantage because it is located near Nampula city, a large consumer center and close to Nacala Port.

| Components | Phase 1 (2014-2020) | Phase II (2021-2025) | Phase III (2026-2030) |
|---|---|--|---|
| Associations development | Promotion of farmers associations, improvement of rural extension workers. Strengthening of government bodies of rural extension. | Stabilization of farmers associations and groups. | Strengthening of established associations. Itinerant agriculture and conflicts for natural resources would have been considerably reduced. |
| Cashew agriculture production | To support and encourage the plantation and renovation of cashew trees | Increase of cashew production | The supply of raw material and of cashew nuts for the industry will be established. |
| Industrial production | To invest and encourage the establishment and expansion of cashew processing agro-industry. Develop a study on the use of cashew pulp in industrial process. | Stabilization of agro-industry. Cashew pulp value chain development. | Stability of industrial production and business diversification. Units that benefited from cashew pulp will be integrated in the production chain. |
| Agricultural production of cash and food crops | To encourage the diversification of agricultural crops as well as production intensification in place of itinerant agriculture. | Development and increase of crops yields | The cluster will have its first value chain developed |
| Partnership with family sector farmers | Identification and establishment of contracts with associations for production boost and labor capacity building for the industry. | Stabilization of production and provision of techniques to farmers. | Stability of established contracts |
| Marketing and trade | To develop solidarity economy organizations | Improvementinmarketingnetworks,strengtheningofsolidarityeconomyorganizationsandincreasecashewmarketing and export. | Export and marketing of a considerable amount of products to other regions. New economic activities linked to agriculture should be developed due to benefits from the Cluster. Increase cashew nuts marketing and exports. |

Table 2.3.5 Targets for Cluster - 4 related to all phases of the Master Plan

(5) Integrated Food and Grain Production Cluster (Cluster-5)

This cluster plans the social and economic development through the structuring of quality seeds and food production chains, working both with industrial production and with family sector farmers for the development of the new value chain which shall be comprised by quality seed production, food production and social and economic strengthening of family sector farmers through encouragement for the establishment of associations. The production of quality seeds will be core activity for the goals of increase of productivity established in the Master Plan to be achieved. In its initial phase, the cluster will be established by a single pioneer company for seed production that will include family sector producers through contract farming. Soya beans, cotton, sunflower (cultivated by the pioneer company), maize, cowpea, groundnuts and sesame (cultivated by family sector farmers) will be produced. Besides the production, the company will be responsible for the acquisition of inputs and necessary machinery for the production.

According to development strategies for each zone, this cluster can be developed in Zones I, II, III, V and VI. Initially, the cluster will be developed in Zone III, specifically in Ribaué district due to the availability of land for the development of corporate seeds processing unit, water resources to promote irrigation, family sector farmers for the development of contract farming, besides the average social and environmental vulnerability and the low socioeconomic vulnerability. Besides these factors, one can highlight the good climate and soil conditions for the development of the selected crops and the good infrastructure to ensure the outlet of the production to Nampula and Cuamba consuming markets, thus allowing seeds distribution for all the Nacala Corridor.

| Components | Phase I (2014-2020) | Phase II (2021-2025) | Phase III (2026-2030) |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Corporate Crop Production | Establishment of the areas and beginning of soya-beans, sunflower and cotton production. Establishment of the Seeds Benefiting Unit. | Increase of the seeds production area | Stabilization of production. Stabilization of the Seeds Benefiting Unit. |
| Partnership with Local Farmers | and provide techniques to partner | Farmers associations strengthening and increase of the number of households involved. | |
| Marketing | internal/ domestic market with focus | market. | Stabilization of the supply to the internal/ domestic market and possible start of surplus export. |
| Supplementary Activities | existing irrigation schemes. Promote funding of inputs and technologies to local farmers | Improvement in outlet | Improving of the outlet infrastructure to Nacala Porto. |

Table 2.3.6 Targets for Cluster - 5 related to all phases of the Master Plan

| Other agricultural crops with the | production of lines for production of cotton and tobacco in development | Consolidating the development of productive chains of cotton and tobacco. |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
|-----------------------------------|---|---|

(6) Tea Production Cluster (Cluster-6)

This Cluster is specialized for Gurue (Zone IV), since tea production and processing is a unique and important local industry. Gurue tea is an established brand name in the country, and about 85% of the total product is exported to the international market. Due to limited frontier area for new farmland development in Zone IV, the tea industry must play a vital role in the development of local economy.

In order to revitalize the tea industry, tea trees older than 70 years old shall be replaced by new seedlings of an improved variety, may be imported from Malawi. Then, cuttings from the new seedlings shall be propagated for full filling the local for the replacement. Also, an out-growers scheme will be promoted by an association of the tea industry companies, named "the Tea Producer's Association in Gurue". A reforestation package shall be integrated in the cluster, since the tea industry needs a large amount of wood for the drying process of tea leaves, and the people in the area face a problem of low firewood availability.

Table 2.3.7 Targets for Cluster-6 related to all phases of the Master Plan

| Components | Phase I (2014-2020) | Phase II (2021-2025) | Phase III (2026-2030) |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Tea Production | Old tea trees are replaced by new seedlings | Productivity of tea increases | Stabilization of tea production at high level by systematic replacement of old trees |
| Partnership with Local Farmers | Promotion of out-grower scheme under a fair and transparent agreement with producers | improved technologies for tea ga | ssociations, and disseminating arden management |
| Marketing & Processing | Quality improvement through introducing quality standards | Promotion of joint processing and marketing | Promotion of echo-tourism in connection with the tea production |

(7) Cuamba Agricultural Infrastructure Cluster (Cluster-7)

This cluster aims at the development of the agricultural sector of the Nacala Corridor through developing basic infrastructure necessary that includes the distribution of products and services geared to general agricultural development and agribusiness. The attraction of investments will be promoted based on the establishment of a Special Economic Zone (SEZ), which will generate tax incentives to encourage the private sector to invest resources in infrastructure in an enclosed area.

The Cuamba district, inserted in Zone V, is the site expected to receive the pioneer cluster. The region is strategically positioned in the center of the Nacala Corridor and currently has a slightly developed infrastructure. According to the development strategy, the cluster can also be developed in Zones I, II, III and VI. It is expected that a range of private initiatives of agro-processing facilities, as well as suppliers of machinery, inputs and services are installed on Cuamba after the establishment of the SEZ. Government intakes are also expected on the development of social infrastructure.

| Components | Phase I (2014-2020) | Phase II (2021-2025) | Phase III (2026-2030) |
|---|--|---|--|
| Special Economic Zone (SEZ) (ZEE) | Development of an SEZ with incentives and tax benefits for investments aimed at agribusiness. | | SEZ is stabilized |
| | | Access and operation improvement of the line Cuamba - Lichinga, currently underutilized. | Expansion of rail transport and full operation of Lichinga – Nacala Port line. |
| Road infrastructure | | Improvement and maintenance of the infrastructure of primary | |
| Products and services distribution center | Creation of specific incentives to investments in machinery, inputs and services distribution centers related to agricultural activity. | reference in products and | Stability in distribution in the central portion of the Nacala Corridor. |
| Storage capacity | - Creation of specific incentives to | Creation of specific incentives to attract private investments in warehouses and dryers. | The warehouses storage capacity is stabilized. |
| Electricity infrastructure | Improvements in the conditions of electricity distribution and subsidies to industries operating in the cluster. | distribution stabilization | Power grid stability. |
| Intrastrucutre | Construction of schools, hospitals, adequacy of sanitation among other social infrastructure. | | improvements. |

| Table 2.3.8 Targets for Cluster-7 related to all | hases of the Master Plan |
|--|----------------------------|
| Table 2.3.0 Targets for Cluster-7 Telated to an | phases of the master Flatt |

| | Helpful | Harmful |
|-----------------|--|--|
| | <strengths></strengths> | <weaknesses></weaknesses> |
| | Balance of staple food production | Socioeconomic |
| | Surplus of Maize and Cassava production | Low human resource potential |
| | Local special farm products | - Land conflict among local farmers, and |
| | Cashew, Cotton (Monapo & Mecuburi), Sesame | between local farmers and corporate farms in |
| | (Monapo) | Monapo |
| | Irrigation | Land cover & land use |
| | High potential of small pump irrigation Location | Low farmland accessibility in Monapo (high population) |
| Ξ | Close to Nacala Port, Developing Nacala Port | - Land conflict among local farmers, as well as |
| Internal Origin | (opportunities to export) | between local farmers and corporate farms |
| ma | Transportation | - Limited area to be developed for farmland in |
| | Along Road N1, N12, and railway (good access | Monapo (planned by PDUT) |
| ٥ri | to market of Nacala and Nampula) | - Very low % of forest area in Monapo |
| Jin | | Large mining concession in Monapo |
| | | - Large forest conservation area and forest |
| | | concession area in the both sides of the border |
| | | between Muecate and Mecuburi |
| | | Irrigation |
| | | Many defunct irrigation facilities Transportation |
| | | Not good access to National road from Mecuburi |
| | | Specific problems |
| | | Old cashew trees (need to replace to new trees) |
| | <opportunities></opportunities> | <threats></threats> |
| EX | Market | Land cover & land use |
| ter | - High demand of food from Nacala port area | Reducing farmland by development of industry |
| na | High demand of food from Nampula | and population increase |
| ō | | |
| External Origin | | |
| 'n | | |
| L | | |

 Table 2.2.1
 SWOT Analysis for Zone I (Monapo, Muecate, and Mecuburi)

| | Helpful | Harmful |
|-----------------|--|---|
| Internal Origin | Helpful <strengths> Socioeconomic Medium to high human resource potential Land cover & Land use - Large cultivated area at present - High farmland accessibility in Mogovolas and Murrupula (much fallow farmland) - Large forest area in Meconta Balance of staple food production Surplus of Cassava production Local special farm products Cashew, Groundnuts, Paddy, Cotton (Meconta), Sesame (Meconta), Irrigation High potential of small pump irrigation Transportation Good access to market (Road N1, railway, highest road density) Market - High population of Nampula (High demand for food) - High population growth of Mogovolas (High demand for food) - High demand of feed for poultry industry</strengths> | Harmful <weaknesses> Socioeconomic vulnerability in Mogovolas and Murrupula Land cover & land use - Limited area to be developed for farmland in Murrupula (planned by PDUT) - Very low % of forest area Irrigation Many defunct irrigation facilities Transportation Not good condition of road between Nampula and Mogovolas Specific problems Old cashew trees (need to replace to new trees)</weaknesses> |
| External Origin | <pre><opportunities> <u>Transportation</u> Improving access between Nampula and Cuamba (Road N13)</opportunities></pre> | <threats> Land cover & land use PDUT is not stated yet in Meconta and Nampula (Unclear district government initiative to control the land use at present) Reducing farmland by development of industry and the population increase </threats> |

Table 2.2.2 SWOT Analysis for Zone II (Meconta, Mogovolas, Nampula, and Murrupula)

| | Helpful | Harmful |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Internal Origin | <strengths> Land cover & land use - Large cultivated area at present - Large forest area in Malema and Lalaua Balance of staple food production Surplus of Maize, Cassava and Sorghum production Local special farm products Onion and Garlic (Malema), Cotton (Lalaua and Malema), Tobacco (Ribaue & Malema) Water resources and irrigation - High water resource capacity - Many river courses - High potential for small/medium pump irrigation and gravity irrigation - Many irrigation facilities are in operation Location - Close to high population area (Nampula) - Close to Cuamba (strategic logistics hub) Transportation - Route N1 (To Nampula, To Mocuba) - Railway (Between Nampula and Cuamba through Ribaue, Lalaua and Malema)</strengths> | <weaknesses> Socioeconomic Low to medium human resource potential Land cover & land use Large mining concession area in Lalaua and Alto Molocue Forest conservation area in Ribaue Large forest concession and Duat area in Ribaue, Malema, and Lalaua Land conflict between local farmers and corporate farms in Alto Molocue Irrigation Many defunct irrigation facilities Transportation Poor rural road condition</weaknesses> |
| External Origin | <opportunities> Land cover & land use Large agriculture area is planned in PDUT in Alto Molocue Transportation Improving access between Nampula and Cuamba (Road N13)</opportunities> | Chreats Land cover & land use PDUT is not stated yet in Ribaue Lalaua and Malema (Unclear district government initiative to control the land use at present) |

 Table 2.2.3
 SWOT Analysis for Zone III (Ribaue, Lalaua, Malema, and Alto Molocue)

Table 2.2.4 SWOT Analysis for Zone IV (Gurué excluding Lioma Administrative Post)

| | Helpful | Harmful |
|-----------|---|--|
| | <strengths></strengths> | <weaknesses></weaknesses> |
| | Climate | Landscape |
| | Cool climate and high precipitation | Mountainous area (unsuitable for large scale |
| | Local special farm products | crop production) |
| | Tea of Gurué | <u>Socioeconomic</u> |
| | Water resources | Low human resource potential |
| = | - High water resource capacity | Land cover & land use |
| Ite | - Many river courses | Low farmland accessibility |
| Internal | Location | Location |
| al Origin | Close to Cuamba (transportation strategic stop) | Long distance to Nampula and Nacala |
| | | Transportation |
| | Transportation | Low rural road density |
| - | Good road access to Mocuba and southern | Specific problems |
| | provinces | Necessary to replace old tea trees and old tea |
| | | processing facilities |
| | | Environment consideration |
| | | High environment vulnerability (high |
| | | concentration of rivers) and low firewood |
| | | availability |

| | <opportunities> <u>Market</u></opportunities> | <threats> Land cover & land use</threats> |
|----------|---|---|
| External | High demand of tea from Europe, India, etc. | PDUT is not stated yet in Gurué (Unclear district government initiative to control the land use at present) |
| l Origin | | <u>Market</u> |
| gin | | Change of commodity distribution route by improved road N13 between Cuamba and Nampula |

Table 2.2.5 SWOT Analysis for Zone V (Lioma Administrative Post in Gurue, Cuamba, Mecanhelas Mandimba N'Gauma)

| mecanneias, | wandimba, | NG | auma) | |
|---------------|-----------|----|-------|--|
| L L . L . C L | | | | |

| | Helpful | Harmful |
|-----------------|---|---|
| | <strengths> Land cover & land use</strengths> | <weaknesses> <u>Socioeconomic</u></weaknesses> |
| | Medium to high farmland accessibility Large forest area | - Low to medium human resource potential |
| | Balance of crop production Surplus of Maize and Sorghum production Local special farm products | Serious land conflict between local farmers and corporate farms (Lioma administration post and Mandimba), and among local farmers in Cuamba |
| Int | Soybean (Lioma plain), Tobacco, Cotton (Cuamba) | Land cover & land use |
| Internal Origin | <u>Water resource and irrigation</u> River water resources from Lurio river and | - Large forest Duat area in Mandimba |
| Orig | Lugenda river (perennial river) - High potential of pumping irrigation system | - Large mining concession area in N'Gauma |
| İn | along Lurio River <u>Location</u> Near the border of Malawi <u>Transportation</u> | Irrigation Small irrigation area |
| | Strategic stop (Gateway to Nampula, Gurue, Lichinga, Marupa, Tete, and Malawi by primary roads and/or railway) | |
| | <u>Market</u> Close linkage with Malawi market | |
| | <opportunities> <u>Agricultural Production</u></opportunities> | <threats> Land cover & land use</threats> |
| Ext | High investment to soybean production in Lioma plain | PDUT is not stated yet in all districts (Unclear district government initiative to control the land use at present) |
| erna | Transportation | Other industries |
| External Origin | Road rehabilitation between Cuamba and Nampula, Cuamba and Lichinga, Cuamba and Gurue through Lioma plain, Cuamba and | Mining industry in Tete and in Zone VI absorbs human resources |
| | Pemba (Pemba corridor) | <u>Market</u> |
| | | Competition with vegetables and other farm products from Malawi |

| | Helpful | Harmful |
|-----------------|---|--|
| | <strengths></strengths> | <weaknesses></weaknesses> |
| | <u>Climate</u> | <u>Socioeconomic</u> |
| | Cool climate and much precipitation | Low human resource potential |
| | Land cover and land use | Land cover and land use |
| | - Large forest area in Majune and Sanga | - Large mining concession area in all districts |
| | - Medium to high farmland accessibility Balance of staple food crop production Complex of Main graduation | Large forest concession and Duat area in Majune and Lichinga |
| | Surplus of Maize production Local special farm products | - Large forest conservation area in all districts |
| _ | Potato and haricot bean in Lichinga and Sanga, Tobacco | - Relatively high % of slope area |
| nterna | <u>Water resource and irrigation</u> - Many river courses - High rate of irrigation facilities' utilization | Serious land conflict between local farmers and corporate farms in all districts |
| Internal Origin | <u>Transportation</u> Railway to Cuamba Gateway to the Pemba corridor | <u>Irrigation</u> Small irrigation area Location |
| | Market | Long distance to major domestic marketing |
| | Feed demand for poultry | centers |
| | | <u>Transportation</u> |
| | | Low rural road density |
| | | Low frequency of train transportation between Cuamba and Lichinga |
| | | <u>Market</u> |
| | | Low population density (small internal demand) |
| | <opportunities> Demand from farmers</opportunities> | <threats> Land cover & land use</threats> |
| Exi | Demand for good quality seed potato from the other areas | PDUT is not stated yet in Lichinga (Unclear district government initiative to control the land use at present) |
| Extern | <u>Transportation</u> | use at present) |
| | Improvement road to Cuamba and Pemba | <u>Market</u> |
| al Origin | | Competition with vegetables and other farm products from Malawi |
| | | Other industries |
| | | Large scale investment to forestry and mining |
| | | |

 Table 2.2.6
 SWOT Analysis for ZoneVI (Majune, Lichinga and Sanga)

CHAPTER 3 Review of the Draft Development Plan

3.1 Rearrangement of Proposed Projects in Draft Development Plan

3.1.1 Review of Proposed Project in Draft Development Plan

Thirty-five projects were proposed for the Master Plan component in the Draft Development Plan (Overall Picture). Those projects were reviewed from the viewpoints described below, and contents of some projects were modified as well as new components were added:

- The contents of activities, major actor and beneficiaries of the component projects as well as major target area were examined carefully from the viewpoint of smooth implementation and generating direct effect conductive to achieving development goals. As a result, some projects were rearranged and integrated into another project.
- ii) Due to the characteristic of activity, which is directly connected to national level institutions or organizations, some projects were to be included in the proposal of the institutional framework for the master plan implementation or the Conclusions and Recommendations, instead of formulating the component project.
- iii) From the viewpoints of the concept of cluster development, necessary activities were modified and added in order to lead the development of agricultural clusters. Some special projects for promoting the initial stage of certain cluster development were newly formulated, which are so called Pioneer Project or Model Project for Cluster Development.

As a result of these review and rearrangement, 33 component projects in total are proposed for the Master Plan. The result of review and rearrangement is summarized in Table 3.1.1.

| P | Project in Draft Development Plan | | Modified in This Report | | |
|------------------|--|------------|--|---|--|
| Origin al No. | Project Title | New No. | Project Title | Remarks | |
| 1 | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Research | 6 | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Research | | |
| 2 | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service | 7 | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service | | |
| 3 | Project for Land Registration of the Small and Medium Scale Farmer | 1 | Project for Land Registration of the Small and Medium Scale Farmer | This project should focus on those farmers that, although majority in the Corridor, currently lacks the technical and financial resources to acquire DUAT. | |
| 4 | Project for Establishment of Financial System for Agriculture | | | Because the financial system itself is to be established in the national level, this project was cancelled and to be described in the Recommendation of the Report. | |

Table 3.1.1 Rearrangement of Proposed Project in Draft Development Plan

| Project in Draft Development Plan Modified in This Report | | | | | |
|---|---|------------|---|---|--|
| Origin al No. | Project Title | New No. | Project Title | Remarks | |
| 5 | Project for Financial Supporting System for Large Investors | 18 | Formulation of the Nacala Corridor agriculture investment fund for large-scale agriculture development project (the Nacala Fund) | To be filled after confirming the contents of the Nacala Fund. | |
| 6 | Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Small and Medium Scale Agribusiness Enterprises and Farmers' Organizations (ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund) | 17 | Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Small And Medium Sized Agribusiness Enterprises, Farmers' Organizations and | Integrated into one project in order to establish efficient institution for this purpose. | |
| 7 | Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Individual Farmers | | Individual Farmers | | |
| 8 | Project for Capacity Development of Business Development Services | 20 | Project for Capacity Development of Business Development Services | | |
| 9 10 | Irrigation System Rehabilitation Project Project for Enhancement of Water | 14 | Irrigation System Rehabilitation Project | Integrated into one project in order to implement efficiently and effectively. | |
| 10 | Users Organization Project for Improvement of Irrigation Technology and | 15 | Project for Improvement of Irrigation Technology and | | |
| 12 | Construction Quality Project for Improvement of Access Road for Agricultural Activities | 25 | Construction Quality Project for Improvement of Access Road for Agricultural Activities | | |
| 13 | Project for Establishment of Preferential Credit to Support Agricultural Mechanization Service Provider | 13 | Project for Promotion of Tractor Hire Services | Changing project title | |
| 14 | Project for Capacity Building of Seed Growers | 12 | Project for Promotion of Quality Seed Production at the Regional Level | Changing project title | |
| 15 | Project for Improvement of Accessibility to Fertilizer | 11 | Project for Improvement of Accessibility to Fertilizers | | |
| 16 | Model Villages Project | 9 | Model for Development of | No.16 was merged into No.17. The concept of new settlement was canceled. Fostering leading farmer is | |
| 17 | Pilot Project for Improvement of small-scale Farmers | Ū | Leading Farmers in Community | set as a key activity to establish the model of expanding intensive cultivation. | |
| 18 | Project for Vegetable Production Model | 16 | Project for Vegetable Production Model | | |
| 19 | Project for Renewal of Cashew Trees and Improvement of Inter-cropping System | | | Integrated into Model Project for Cashew Production Cluster Development | |
| 20 | Tea Industry Revitalization Project | 32 | Tea Industry Revitalization Project | Included in Cluster Development Project | |
| 21 | Modern Agriculture Cooperatives Formulation and Development Project | 21 | Project for Formulation and Development of Modern Agriculture Cooperatives | Changing project title | |
| 22 | Establishment of a Support Organization for the Investment and Value Chain Development | 19 | Establishment of a Support Organization for the Investment and Value Chain Development | | |
| 23 | Project for Land Reserve for Investment and Territorial Planning | 2 | Project for Planning of Availability of Land for Investment | Changing project title | |
| 24 | Project for Strengthening of Supervision Mechanism on Land and Environment Law Enforcement | 3 | Project for Strengthening of Supervision Mechanism on Land and Environment Law Enforcement | No.24 and No.30 were integrated for efficient and effective implementation of activities. | |

| Project in Draft Development Plan | | Modified in This Report | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|---|
| Origin al No. | Project Title | New No. | Project Title | Remarks |
| 25 | ProSAVANA Agriculture Special Economic Zone Project | 26 | ProSAVANA Agriculture Special Economic Zone Project | New candidate project sites (Lioma and Majune) are added further to Cuamba and Ribaue. |
| 26 | Project for Rehabilitation of Agriculture Storage Facility | 24 | Project for Rehabilitation of Agriculture Storage Facility | |
| 27 | Project for Standardization of Agriculture Products | 23 | Project for Standardization of Agriculture Products | |
| 28 | Market Information Access Improvement Project | 22 | Market Information Access Improvement Project | |
| 29 | Soybean Cluster Development Project | | | Merged into Pioneer/Model Cluster Development Project |
| 30 | Program of Assistance for Elaboration, Dissemination and Enforcement of PDUT (District Land-Use Planning) | | | Merged into No.24 due to efficient and effective implementation of activities. |
| 31 | Basic Study for Water Resource Management | 4 | Basic Study for Water Resource Management | |
| 32 | Project for Training for Distributor of Agricultural Input | 10 | Project for Training for Distributor of Agricultural Input | |
| 33 | ProSAVANA Agricultural Academy (Agricultural Development Centre) Project | 8 | ProSAVANA Agricultural Academy (Agricultural Development Centre) Project | |
| 34 | Project for Human Capacity Development for Farmer's Organization | | | Merged into No.2 |
| 35 | Project for Capacity Development of District Governments | | | The enforcement and capacity development of district government for implementing the M/P is included in the Implementation Plan. |
| | | 5 | Forest Initiatives Project | Newly proposed. |
| | | 27 | Pioneer Project for Integrated Grain Cluster Development | |
| | | 28 | Model Project for Family Food Production Cluster Development | |
| | | 29 | Pioneer Project for Grain and Cotton Production Cluster Development | In order to promote a development of leading clusters in certain area, some |
| | | 30 | Model Project for Cashew Production Cluster Development | pioneer/model projects for cluster development are |
| | | 31 | Pioneer Project for Integrated Food and Grain Production Cluster Development | proposed. |
| | | 32 | Project for Tea Industry Revitalization | |

3.1.2 Components of Agricultural Development Master Plan

(1) Types of Component Project

The Master Plan is composed of 32 component projects, which aim to achieve the zonal goals described in 2.2.2 and to realize the objectives of the Master Plan. The proposed component projects are categorized into 2 types according to characteristics of their activities and expected output, i.e., Platform Project and Pioneer/Model Project for Cluster Development.

Platform Project is considered as base projects of regional agricultural development aiming to develop the environment for activating agricultural production and agribusiness in the region as well as promoting private investment. These projects are mostly cross-zone project which are implemented all over each zone. In addition, some commodity-oriented projects, which aim to promote a specialty agricultural value chain in certain area according to the zonal development strategy, are included in the platform project. Commodity-oriented projects are formulated taking into account full use of regional potential and generating added value to commodity, and it is expected to give impact to the regional economy or farmer's economy in the region.

Pioneer/Model Project for Cluster Development is the project which initiates and leads the development of agricultural cluster which consists of promising crops for the area. An agricultural cluster itself is established and developed by private economic activity fundamentally. The pioneer/model project will prepare initial point of formulating a cluster and lead growth through increasing motivation of private investment. Even though this type of project will be implemented in a certain zone due to its character as an initiation activity, the cluster is expected to grow widely beyond the zone in some cases, and those projects should be characterized as experiences to be absorbed and reproduced.

(2) Agricultural Development Master Plan

The master plan component project and related basic approaches and strategies are listed in Table 3.1.2. The Project Sheets which describe the contents of each project are shown in Table 3.1.5 attached at the close of the chapter.

| 1) Platform Project | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| Basic | Stra | ategy | | Master Plan Project | | | | |
| Approach | Category | Development Strategy | No. | | | | | |
| | Strategy for Land Administration | DUAT acquisition among small and medium scale farmers | 1 | Project for Land Registration (DUAT) of Small and Medium Scale Farmers | | | | |
| Sustainable | | Land reserve for investment | 2 | Project for Planning of Availability of Land for Investment | | | | |
| Use of Natural Resources | Compliance with PRAI BRAI | | 3 | Project for Strengthening of Supervision Mechanism on Land and Environment Law Enforcement | | | | |
| | Resource Management | Water resources management | 4 | Basic Study for Water Resource Management | | | | |
| | | Forest resources management | 5 | Forest Initiatives Project | | | | |
| | | | 6 | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Research | | | | |
| Increase of | Annelimirai | Improvement of | 7 | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service | | | | |
| Agricultural Production | | technical supporting service | 8 | ProSAVANA Agricultural Academy (Agricultural Development Centre) Project | | | | |
| | | | 9 | Model Project for Development of Leading Farmers in Community | | | | |

| Table 3.1.2 Projects of Agricultural Development Master Plan in Nacala Corridor | |
|---|--|
| Platform Project | |

1)

| | | i | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|----|---|
| | | | 10 | Project for Training for Distributors of Agricultural Inputs |
| | | Improvement of | 11 | Project for Improvement of Accessibility to Fertilizers |
| | | access to agricultural inputs | 12 | Project for Promotion of Quality Seed Production at the Regional Level |
| | | | 13 | Project for Promotion of Tractor Hire Services |
| | Strategy for | Development of | 14 | Irrigation System Rehabilitation Project |
| | Irrigation Development | irrigation | 15 | Project for Improvement of Irrigation Technology and Construction Quality |
| | Development | Innastructure | 16 | Project for Vegetable Production Model |
| | Strategy for Agricultural | Improvement of access to agricultural financing/credit | 17 | Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Small And Medium Sized Agribusiness Enterprises, Farmers' Organizations and Individual Farmers |
| | Production Increase | Partnerships between local farmers and agribusiness | 18 | Formulation of the Nacala Corridor agriculture investment fund for large-scale agriculture development project (the Nacala Fund) |
| | Strategy for Promotion of Value Adding Agricultural Products | | 19 | Establishment of a Support Organization for the Investment and Value Chain Development |
| | | Support for business | 20 | Project for Capacity Development of Business Development Services |
| | Strategy for Establishment of Farmers Organization | development | 21 | Project for Formulation and Development of Modern Agriculture Cooperatives |
| | Strategy for Promotion of Value Adding Agricultural | Formulation of value chain | 22 | Market Information Access Improvement Project |
| | Products | Cridin | 23 | Project for Standardization of Agriculture Products |
| Development of Agribusiness | Strategy for Development of Agricultural Logistic | Improvement of | 24 | Project for Rehabilitation of Agriculture Storage Facility |
| | Strategy for Improvement of Road and Social Infrastructure | infrastructure of agricultural logistics | 25 | Project for Improvement of Access Road for Agricultural Activities |
| | Preparing comprehe | nsive infrastructure for siness and clusters | 26 | ProSAVANA Agriculture Special Economic Zone Project |
| | | ccess to agricultural ng/credit | 17 | Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Small And Medium Sized Agribusiness Enterprises, Farmers' Organizations and Individual Farmers |
| | inanci | ng/oreuit | 18 | Formulation of the Nacala Corridor agriculture investment fund for large-scale agriculture development project (the Nacala Fund) |

| 2) | Pioneer/Model Project for Cluster Development |
|----|--|
| No | Master Plan Project |
| 27 | Pioneer Project for Integrated Grain Cluster Development |
| 28 | Model Project for Family Food Production Cluster Development |
| 29 | Pioneer Project for Grain and Cotton Production Cluster Development |
| 30 | Model Project for Cashew Production Cluster Development |
| 31 | Pioneer Project for Integrated Food and Grain Production Cluster Development |
| 32 | Project for Tea Industry Revitalization |

3.1.3 Prioritization of Project

(1) Definition and Criteria for Selecting Priority Project

Thirty-two component projects of the Master Plan have been summarized in Table 3.1.2 based on project type and related basic approach/development strategy. The priority projects, among the master plan component projects, are defined as the projects to be implemented in the Phase I of the Master Plan. They are expected to achieve the development goals of the Phase I, taking into consideration the development strategy for Phase I - transition to fixed cultivation phase and arising private investment in agricultural sector - as well as the agricultural development strategy of each zone set in Section 2.2.2. Another important premise for a Priority Project is to showcase the development potential of the Corridor and attract investments, of both private and public (donations) natures.

The component projects are evaluated in each zone by conformity with the development strategy of Phase I of the Master Plan, that is in concrete terms the necessity for achieving the Phase I development goals of each zone which is set in Section 2.2.3. Beside the conformity with the development strategy, other specific criteria are also considered in order to evaluate the characteristics of each project type, i.e., "impact on developing clusters" for Pioneer/Model Project for Cluster Development. The Criteria for selecting priority projects are summarized below:

| Project Type | Criteria | Contents of Criteria |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Platform Project | Conformity with the | Necessity or importance for achieving the |
| | development strategy | development goals of Phase I in each zone |
| Pioneer/Model Project | Conformity with the | Necessity or importance for achieving the |
| for Cluster Development | development strategy | development goals of Phase I in each zone |
| | Impact on developing | Importance on initiating the cluster |
| | clusters | development by private investment |

Table 3.1.3 Criteria for Selecting Priority Projects

(2) **Prioritization of Project**

Based on the analysis of contribution of projects to zonal goals, the master plan component projects were evaluated with the criteria mentioned above by zone and by project type. The results of the evaluation are shown in Table 3.1.4. The projects which were evaluated as "A" in any zone are selected to be a priority project of the Master Plan. As a result, 27 priority projects were selected.

| 1) | Prioritization of Platform Project | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---|----|----------|----|---|----|---------|
| No | Maatar Dian Draigat | | | Priority | | | | |
| No. | Master Plan Project | I | II | Ш | IV | V | VI | Project |
| 1 | Project for Land Registration (DUAT) of Small and Medium Scale Farmers | А | А | А | А | А | А | Х |
| 2 | Project for Planning of Availability of Land for Investment | А | А | А | - | А | А | х |
| 3 | Project for Strengthening of Supervision Mechanism on Land and Environment Law Enforcement | А | А | А | А | А | А | х |
| 4 | Basic Study for Water Resource Management | А | А | А | А | А | А | Х |
| 5 | Forest Initiatives Project | А | А | А | А | А | А | Х |
| 6 | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Research | А | А | А | А | А | А | Х |
| 7 | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service | А | А | А | А | А | А | Х |
| 8 | ProSAVANA Agricultural Academy (Agricultural Development Centre) Project | А | А | А | А | А | А | Х |
| 9 | Model Project for Development of Leading Farmers in Community | А | А | А | А | А | А | х |
| 10 | Project for Training for Distributors of Agricultural Inputs | А | А | А | А | А | А | х |
| 11 | Project for Improvement of Accessibility to Fertilizers | А | А | А | А | А | А | Х |
| 12 | Project for Promotion of Quality Seed Production at the Regional Level | А | А | А | А | А | А | Х |
| 13 | Project for Promotion of Tractor Hire Services | В | В | В | В | В | В | |
| 14 | Irrigation System Rehabilitation Project | В | В | В | - | В | В | |
| 15 | Project for Improvement of Irrigation Technology and Construction Quality | В | В | В | - | В | В | |
| 16 | Project for Vegetable Production Model | А | А | А | А | - | А | Х |
| 17 | Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Small And Medium Sized Agribusiness Enterprises, Farmers' Organizations and Individual Farmers | A | A | А | A | A | А | х |
| 18 | Formulation of the Nacala Corridor agriculture investment fund for large-scale agriculture development project (the Nacala Fund) | А | А | A | A | А | A | х |
| 19 | Establishment of a Support Organization for the Investment and Value Chain Development | А | А | А | А | А | А | х |
| 20 | Project for Capacity Development of Business Development Services | А | А | А | А | А | В | х |
| 21 | Project for Formulation and Development of Modern Agriculture Cooperatives | В | В | В | В | В | В | |
| 22 | Market Information Access Improvement Project | А | А | А | А | А | А | х |
| 23 | Project for Standardization of Agriculture Products | В | В | В | В | В | В | |
| 24 | Project for Rehabilitation of Agriculture Storage Facility | В | В | В | В | В | В | |
| 25 | Project for Improvement of Access Road for Agricultural Activities | В | А | А | В | А | А | Х |
| 26 | ProSAVANA Agriculture Special Economic Zone Project | - | - | - | А | А | А | Х |

Table 3.1.4 Prioritization of Project

(Note) A: Very necessary to achieve the zonal goals of Phase I, B: Very necessary to achieve the zonal goals of Phase II & III

| No. | Master Dian Draiget | | Priority | | | | | |
|------|---|---|----------|-----|----|---|----|---------|
| INO. | Master Plan Project | 1 | Ш | III | IV | V | VI | Project |
| 27 | Pioneer Project for Integrated Grain Cluster Development | - | С | С | - | С | Α | Х |
| 28 | Model Project for Family Food Production Cluster Development | - | - | А | С | - | С | х |
| 29 | Pioneer Project for Grain and Cotton Production Cluster Development | - | С | В | - | А | - | х |
| 30 | Model Project for Cashew Production Cluster Development | А | В | - | С | - | С | х |
| 31 | Pioneer Project for Integrated Food and Grain Production Cluster Development | С | С | А | I | В | В | х |
| 32 | Project for Tea Industry Revitalization | - | - | - | Α | - | - | Х |

(Note) A: Very necessary to achieve the zonal goals of Phase I / High impact on initiating cluster development,
 B: Very necessary to achieve the zonal goals of Phase II & III,

C: Cluster could be developed, but may face several constraints.

3.1.4 Project Implementation Plan (Schedule)

The implementation of the Master Plan component projects is defined with consideration of development stage of phase and allocation of limited resources such as local manpower and budget. The summary of the implementation schedule of 32 component projects of the Master Plan have been summarized in Table 3.1.6 attached at the end of chapter.

3.2 Progress of Pilot Projects under ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund (PDIF)

3.2.1 Introduction of ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund (PDIF)

Under the tri-party agreement between the Ministry of Agriculture, JICA and GAPI, the ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund (PDIF) was launched in September 2012 with an initial capital of 750,000 USD to finance selected agribusinesses in the Nacala Corridor on a piloting basis. The source of the funds was the Ministry of Agriculture's Counterpart Fund formed with the proceeds from the Food Aid ("Kennedy Round") provided by the Japanese Government, in which several million US dollars had been set aside for use in agricultural development.

An official call for proposals was announced in September and October for the 2nd round after the conducting of a public briefing. Fourteen proposals from agribusiness companies were submitted, and an official screening of the proposals was conducted by a joint evaluation team, formed by GAPI, DPA and ProSAVANA-PD, referencing the criteria set by the team with considerations taken in relation to social impacts on small-scale farmers and local communities, the commercial viability of the business and the sustainability of the proposed business model. The Steering Committee selected 5 companies to provide the PDIF, as listed in Table 3.2.1, during meetings held in October and November 2012. Since then, the selected agribusiness companies have been carrying out crop and vegetable production, such

as maize, soybean, beans and sesame, as well as seed multiplication involving small-scale farmers with different contract-farming arrangements. The project sites for each company are illustrated in Figure 3.2.1.

| No. | Name of the | Project Site | | Project Overview | Products | Amount |
|-----|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| NO. | Company | Prov. | District | Project Overview | Flouncis | (MT) |
| 1 | Lozane Farm | ZA | Alto Molocue | Contract farming providing inputs and intensive training on agriculture practice and organizational management, 2) Involvement of more local women (22% of participants), 3) Production of basic seeds (maize and soybean) and vegetables at its own farm | Seed (maize, soybean), Soybean, Vegetables (tomato, carrot, cabbage, onion) | 2,500,000 |
| 2 | IKURU | NA | Monapo, Mogovolas | Full-package of contract farming with written agreement (including the provision of quality seed, tractor service for land preparation, fertilizer, technical extension) | Sesame (Monapo), Groundnuts (Mogovolas) | 2,860,000 |
| 3 | Oruwera Seed Company | NA | Murrupula, Mogovolas | Seed production on contract farming with intensive technical extension services, 2) Basic seed production at the own farm | Seeds: maize, groundnut, sesame | 2,800,000 |
| 4 | Matharia Empreendimentos | NA | Ribaue | Seed (soybean) production at its own farm (5 Ha), Promotion of soybean production with smallholders Vegetable production with smallholders providing technical support | Soybean, Vegetables (tomato) | 1,640,000 |
| 5 | Santos Agricola | NA | Meconta | | Vegetables (tomato, onion, garlic, cabbage, carrot) | 1,680,000 |

 Table 3.2.1
 PDIF Project Information of 5 Selected Agribusiness Companies

NA: Nampula, ZA: Zambesia

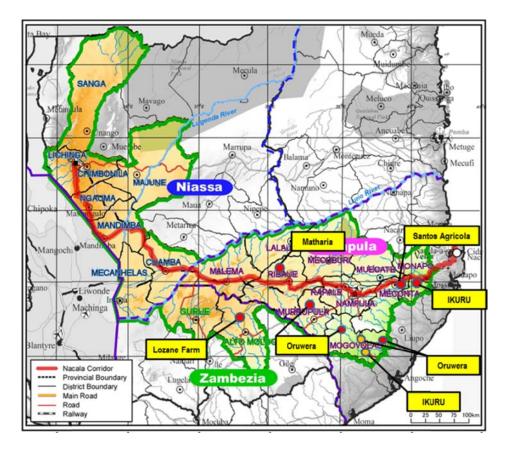


Figure 3.2.1 PDIF Project Sites

3.2.2 Progress in the Implementation of the Pilot Projects

(1) Project management structure

Since the primary goal in implementing the pilot projects is to test different approaches to contract-farming involving both private businesses and small-scale farmers so as to gather information on potential commercial farming arrangements, it is critical that a proper management unit for the pilot projects be established in order to provide monitoring and advisory support to the agribusinesses in the implementing of activities. The Project Operation Unit (POU) comprised of representatives from the GAPI Nampula office, DPA Nampula and ProSAVANA-PD was formed with the specific tasks summarized in Table 3.2.2. POU reports periodically to both GAPI and ProSAVANA Headquarters in Maputo on the progress of project implementation as well as the status of the fund's operations, which are presented to the Steering Committee, as shown in Figure 3.2.2.

| | GAPI Nampula Office | ProSAVANA-PD | DPA Nampula | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|---|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | - Branch Manager (1) | - Task Manager (1) | - CEPAGRI (1) | | | | | | | |
| | - Task Manager (1) | - Technical Staff (2) (work | - DPA SPER (1) | | | | | | | |
| | - Technical Staff (3) | at GAPI Nampula office) | | | | | | | | |
| Overall Tasks | - Identify potential private s | ential private sector partners (pre-consultation on project ideas) | | | | | | | | |
| | Support preparation of a loan proposal and project implementation plan as necessary | | | | | | | | | |
| | Conduct screening of prop | Conduct screening of proposals for approval | | | | | | | | |
| | - Provide technical support | Provide technical support and advisory services during implementation | | | | | | | | |
| | - Conduct regular monitorin | g and technical backstopping for p | project implementation | | | | | | | |
| | - Prepare periodic reports (Quarterly Financial Report, Half-yearly Progress Report) | | | | | | | | | |
| Specific Tasks | - Financial management | - Advisory support on technical aspects (production, | | | | | | | | |
| | | extension) | | | | | | | | |

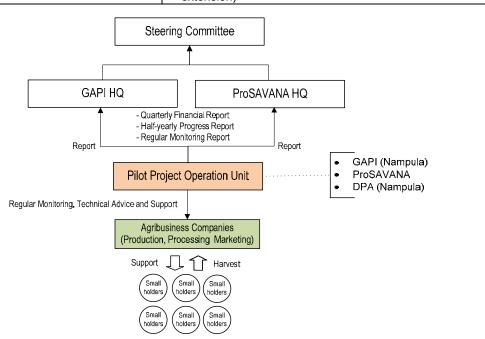


Figure 3.2.2 Management Structure of the ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund

(2) Baseline data collection

The primary objective in implementing the pilot projects under PDIF is to test the potential arrangements for involving both private sector partners and small-scale farmers in the production of crops through the provision of necessary agriculture inputs and extension services. As such, it is essential to collect baseline data from selected farmers involved in contract farming with the companies in order to measure the impacts/outcomes from the pilot project with a focus on changes in farming methods, productivity and the incomes of farmers involved in the project. Lessons learned from the pilot projects will then be reflected in the Master Plan, making the implementation scheme for the agricultural loan more feasible.

Baseline data collection, using the questionnaire shown on the next page, was conducted in December 2012 targeting 24 out-growers in 4 associations, as listed in Table 3.2.3, working with the Loane Farm for soybean production in Alto Molocue District, Zambezia Province. Another data collection exercise will be conducted on the same 24 out-growers after the harvest in order to obtain production data for this crop season, which will be compared with the baseline data to evaluate the results of the project.

| | Name of Acception | Locati | on | No. of | No. of |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Name of Association | Post Administration | Locality | Out-growers | respondents |
| 1 | Namilepe | Nauela | Namilepe | 37 | 6 |
| 2 | Soares | Nauela | Soares | 22 | 6 |
| 3 | Namicucune | Nauela | Namicucune | 40 | 6 |
| 4 | Mutxalacone | Molocue | Chapala | 31 | 6 |

Table 3.2.3 Respondents of the Baseline Survey

Baseline Questionnaire : Project/Company Name

| 1. Basic Information | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------|--------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|----|-----------|--------|
| Code-No. | Name | | | | Head of a Family : Yes | | | Ag | je | Gender |
| | | | | | If No (Relation | : |) | | | |
| District : Pos | | Post Administratio | on : | Locality : Po | | Povoacao : | | | Povoado : | |
| Association : | | Experience in Farming (yrs.) : | | Experience in co | ontra | act-farming (| yrs.) : | | | |

| 2. Information on Farmland | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Total Area of Farmland (Ha) : | Cultivated Area (Ha) : | Fallow (Ha) : | | | | | | | | |
| Distance from Main Road (Km or H) : | Distance from Home (Km or H) : | Soil Fertility (Productivity) : | | | | | | | | |

| 3. Questions to farmers who <u>participated</u> in contract-farming in the previous year | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Farmland used for contract-farming LAST | Crops : | Total Income (MT) : | | | | | | | | |
| <u>YEAR</u> (Ha) : | Amount of Harvest (Kg or Bags/50kg) : | | | | | | | | | |
| Whether hired labor in production for | Farm Activity (seeding, weeding, harvest, etc.)- Number, Day | ys, Cost | | | | | | | | |
| contract-farming (if Yes, specify) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Use of income gained from contract-farming : | | | | | | | | | | |
| Farmland for contract-farming THIS YEAR | Crops : | | | | | | | | | |
| (Ha): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Information (e.g. requests/opinions to the | ne company or for the arrangement of contract-farming based | on the past experience) : | | | | | | | | |

| 4. Questions to farmers newly participating in contract-farming this year | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Farmland used for contract-farming <u>THIS</u> <u>YEAR</u> (Ha): | Crops : | | | | | | | | |
| What <u>Crops</u> cultivated on the above farmland <u>LAST YEAR</u> : | Amount of Harvest (Kg or Bags/50kg) : | Gross Income (MT) : | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of the production (if any, specify, such as labor, seeds, fertilizer, chemical, etc.) (MT) : Net Income (MT) : | | | | | | | | | |
| Reasons for joining contract-farming : | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Information : | | | | | | | | | |

(3) Progress of pilot projects

As shown in Table 3.2.4 on the following page, 932 local farmers have been involved in contract-farming with 5 agribusiness companies producing crops, seed and vegetables. The Project Operation Unit of PDIF has observed that the progresses of the farming activities are going fairly well, except for Santos Agricola, which has recently exchanged its loan contract with GAPI. The current progress of the farming activities are summarized as follows:

- Lozane Farm The Lozane Farm provided soybean seed and inoculant to the out-growers from mid-December to early January while also holding a series of technical trainings for seeding.
 - The growth of soybean plants is fairly good, however, improper seeding methods were observed at some out-grower farms, which could have resulted from insufficient extension services by the company due to a lack of extension staff.
 - The expansion of vegetable production at the company's own farm has not been carried out due to shortages in the operating budget due to a delay in disbursements from the fund.
- IKURU The proposed IKURU business model is to conduct contract-farming with middle-scale farmers who have more than 10 Ha of land by providing extensive services for credit that include high quality seed, mechanized land preparation and planting services, necessary fertilizer and chemical, and regular technical extensions.
 - Due to a delay in disbursements from the fund, IKURU could not procure tractors, which were to be ordered by November 2012 for the crop planting period. As a result, the mechanized services to the out-growers have not been provided. As a result, the out-growers contracted with IKURU have started land preparation and seeding for groundnuts and sesame by hiring labor, which will result in a reduction in the production area due to the limited capacity of manual cultivation.
- Oruwera Seed production with small-scale farmers has been progressing well, especially at the Mabukos Association in Mogovolas District where 41 farmers have conducted maize seed production on 70 Ha of land.
 - Oruwera has been facilitating the acquisition of a certificate, issued by the government, for the crop seed produced by the out-growers.
- Matharia
 Matharia has worked with 230 small-scale farmers in the production of soybeans and 20 farmers for cultivating tomato. A demo plot has been established, managed by one of the out-growers, to test the different production methods, by applying: i) proper spacing; ii) proper spacing and inoculant; iii) proper spacing, inoculant, and fertilizer; and iv) delayed seeding for 1 month.
 - The growth of soybean plants are different from location to location, which could be caused by poor soil conditions at some localities
- Santos Agricola The proposed vegetable production has not been started due to a delay in the contract process. However, 50 small-scale farmers have already been identified to work as out-growers with Santos Agricola for vegetable production under the contract-farming arrangement.

| | Name of the Company | | Project | Site | Target Group (| Smallholde | Products | |
|---|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| | Name of the Company | Prov. District | | Post Admin. | Organization | No. | Area (Ha) | Products |
| 1 | Lozane Farm | ZA | Alto Molocue | Nauela | Own Farm | | 50 | Seed : Soybean, Maize |
| | | | | | Association (16) | 473 | 389 | Soybean |
| | | | | | Own Farm | | 5 | Vegetable (tomato, onion, cabbage) |
| | | | | | Sub-Total | 473 | 444 | |
| 2 | IKURU | NA | Monapo | Nacalolo, Netia | Individual farmers | 19 | 200 | |
| | | | Mogovolas | | ditto | 11 | 110 | Sesame |
| | | | (Moma) | | ditto | 5 | 50 | Sesame |
| | | | (Angoche) | | ditto | 2 | 40 | |
| | | | | | Sub-Total | 37 | 400 | |
| | | NA | Mogovolas | Namitile | Individual farmer | 7 | 70 | |
| | | | | Nhucurio | ditto | 2 | 20 | 1 |
| | | | | Matua | ditto | 2 | 20 | Groundnuts |
| | | | | Calippus | ditto | 4 | 50 | Groundhuis |
| | | | (Moma) | | ditto | 6 | 18.5 | |
| | | | (Angoche) | | ditto | 2 | 15 | |
| | | | | | Sub-Total | 23 | 193.5 | |
| 3 | Oruwera Seed | NA | Mogovolas | Rique | A. Josina Machel | 6 | 6 | Groundnuts |
| | Company | | - | Muatua | A. Murezene | 37 | 30 | Groundnuts |
| | | | | Muatua | A. Naihava | 11 | 46 | Groundnuts (28Ha), Cowpea (18Ha) |
| | | | | Mabukos | A. Mabukos | 41 | 70 | Meize |
| | | | | Calipo | A. Jose Artur Maliha | 2 | 8 | Groundnuts |
| | | | | | Sub-Total | 97 | 160 | |
| | | NA | Murrupula | | Individual farmer | 1 | 25 | Meize |
| | | | | | ditto | 1 | 3 | Maize |
| | | | | | Sub-Total | 2 | 28 | |
| 4 | Matharia | NA | Ribaue/Lapala | Matharia | Individual farmers | 230 | 100 | Soybean |
| | Empreendimentos | | | | ditto | 20 | 10 | Tomato |
| | | | | | Own Farm | - | 5 | Soybean seed |
| | | | | | Sub-Total | 250 | 115 | |
| 5 | Santos Agricola | NA | Meconta | Namialo | Individual farmers | 50 | 10 | Vegetable |
| | | | | | Own Farm | - | 20 | Vegetable |
| | | | | | Sub-Total | 50 | 30 | |
| | | | | | Total | 932 | 1370.5 | |

| Table 3.2.4 Details of Phot Projects | Table 3.2.4 | Details of Pilot Projects |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|

(4) Major constraints hampering the smooth implementation of the projects

Although it took around 2 months to complete the loan contract between GAPI and the companies, more time has been spent on the registration of the mortgages at the notary office. No company has completed this process as of yet, except Matharia Enterprise that offered GAPI the term deposit as collateral for the loan. Since submission of a mortgage paper issued by the notary office is required for the disbursement of funds regulated by GAPI, only Matharia Enterprise has received the funds as of the end of February 2013, at which time more than 4 months have already passed since the above companies were selected as recipients of PDIF at the Steering Committee held in October 2012.

IKURU and Lozane Farm have found it necessary to modify their production plans due to the delay in disbursements from the fund as summarized in the previous section. It is critical to find a solution in order to smoothly complete the mortgage registration process at the notary office.

Table 3.1.5 Master Plan Projects

(1) Platform Project

1. Project for Land Registration of the Medium and Small Scale Farmer

| | Land Registration of the Medium and Small Scale Farmer | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Project Title | Project for Land Registration of the Medium and Small Scale Farmer | | | | | | | | | | |
| Background | The lands are treated, from the standpoint of the Strategic Plan for the Development of the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Agricultural Sector (PEDSA, 2010/2019), as a natural resource with potential to develop the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | agricultural sector in Mozambique for long-term. The same PEDSA quantifies that there are | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 36 million hectares of arable land in the country, of which 10% is currently cultivated. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Meanwhile, the National Investment Plan for Agricultural Sector (PNISA) considers that | | | | | | | | | | |
| | there are 3.9 million hectares in use, with 90% of the area used by the household sector. The | | | | | | | | | | |
| | PNISA estimates further that exist in the country 3.6 million farms, of which about 98% are | | | | | | | | | | |
| | small scale farms and 96.9% of the occupied area does not have the title of use and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | enjoyment of land (DUAT). This means that, nationally, there are 3.4 million farms without | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DUAT. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | By bringing these percentages for the area of the Regional Development Plan of the Nacala | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Corridor is observed that there are approximately 1.06 million small farms without proper | | | | | | | | | | |
| | title DUAT. This reality, which arises from the legal regime of Mozambican land, (where | | | | | | | | | | |
| | the request for title for occupations that occur through customary practices and by usufruct is | | | | | | | | | | |
| | voluntary) added with the increasing demand for land, have contributed to increase the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | uncertainty about land tenure (since it is not mapped or delineated, even without DUAT) and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | the increase in land conflicts, especially in some areas called "hotspots". | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | The issue of land titling is understood as a constraint to be addressed before other actions for | | | | | | | | | | |
| | fixing the farmer and requires long-term actions (during the period up to 2030) and quick | | | | | | | | | | |
| | impact ones in the short term. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To create environment of mitigating confliction of the land use right between neighbors of farmers and between farmers and investors | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | • Mitigate the insecurity and fragility of small farm (small scale farmer) and ensure the right related to the use of the land and possession of the properties on the land; | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Dissemination of intensive cultivation to small scale farmers | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • Create an environment of cooperation and integration between the small scale farm and | | | | | | | | | | |
| | new investors; | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • Facilitate the identification of areas for the promotion of agriculture by large farmers, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | private companies and medium scale farmers with leading experience (initial phase of the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | transition to an intensive agriculture). | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | 1: Providing land title (DUAT) to small and medium scale farmers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | 2: Create an environment of cooperation and integration between the small scale farm and | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | new investors | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3: Create basic condition for dissemination of intensive cultivation to small farmers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1: Preparatory Survey (Reviewing the past projects, Coordination with relevant agencies, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Preparatory field survey, Making activity plan) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2: Provision of land titles (issue of DUATs) to small scale farms for transition to a fixed | | | | | | | | | | |
| | agriculture or intensive cultivation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Making inventory and distribution map of farmland users (It is recommended that the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | target area will be selected around the one of PR2 and PR9) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Community consultations, formation processes and consolidation of each DUAT | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Free expense of land registration for small farms (up to 5 ha) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3: Strengthen the implementation bodies (SPGC in each DPA, SDAE of each district) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4: Monitoring of land use by SPGC of each province | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area | All zones. The activities in Zone I and Zone V are started implementing firstly. | | | | | | | | | | |
| (candidate) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing | DNTF (supervising the progress and technical support), SPGC of each province (Main | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency/ related | implementer of this project), MCA projects (Providing their experience in Monapo and | | | | | | | | | | |
| organization | Malema) | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>_</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Relevant plan/ projects | Land Tenure Service Project by Millennium Challenge Account - Mozambique |
|----------------------------|--|
| Remarks | Dissemination of intensive cultivation to small farmers will be covered by Project 9, 11, and 12 |

2. Project for Planning of Availability of Land for Investment

| Project Title | Project for Planning of Availability of Land for Investment | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Background | The difficulties for the search of availability of land and after this obtaining DUAT (Right of | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | Land Use and Reclamation) by investors are the main constraints to implementation of agro | | | | | | | | | | |
| | forestry projects in the country, since it requires a long time (searching and conducting) in a | | | | | | | | | | |
| | process quite complex to obtain. In the last 5 years (2008-2012) only 20 projects were approved by CEPAGRI and are under implementation. These 5 projects totaling 740,700 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | hectares, with 60.2% of this area will for reforestation projects, mainly in Niassa. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In this context, the provinces, to attract large-scale investments for development, could adopt practical measures to facilitate access to available land, as well as provide information about the potential of these areas through agronomic and socio-environmental zonings. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | By formation of a bank / stock of land, managed by the respective provinces according to their public policies, and the provision of those areas to investors with basic plans of subdivision already prepared, the provincial governments can become the main protagonists of the development process. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | This protagonist role in inducing the development and targeting of investments in accordance with provincial policies should be exercised with CEPAGRI through joint work | | | | | | | | | | |
| | on the formulation of productive projects. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | Making the provinces main protagonists in the process of investment for agricultural development | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | Creating government offices in each province for the promotion of investment by | | | | | | | | | | |
| | management of land availability, formation of database to support the interested investors | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | and direction of investments in accordance with provincial public policies. Government offices are created in each province | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | Availability of lands for agricultural projects are found in each district | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Basic plan of subdivision of availability of lands was prepared | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | Government office has database of availability of land | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1: Creation of government offices to promote large scale investment in each province; | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2: Survey of availability of lands for agricultural projects; | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3: Community consultations, formation of processes and consolidation of DUAT for small farmers, whose properties lie within or in border of areas of availability | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4: Preparation of basic plan of subdivision and land management based on agronomic and socio-environmental zoning in the provinces; | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5: Data bank of available and parceled land, with agrarian, socioeconomics and environmental information; | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6: To elaborate criteria based on socioeconomic and environmental characteristics of the area for the selection of projects, among all who request land, ensuring the selection of those capable to generate higher benefits to the region. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7: To monitor the use of required area and the benefits created. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) | Zone I, II, III, V and VI | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing | Provincial government, DPA/SPGC's, CEPAGRI | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency/ related organization | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 515umzution | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Relevant plan/ | PNDA - Agribusiness National Development Plan |
|----------------|---|
| projects | |
| Remarks | |

3. Project for Strengthening of Supervision Mechanism on Land and Environment Law Enforcement

| Enforcen | |
|-----------------|--|
| Project Title | Project for Strengthening of Supervision Mechanism on Land and Environment Law Enforcement |
| Background | Despite the many well-structured legal instruments to supervise private investment projects in Mozambique, the weak law enforcement is resulting in environmental degradation as well as threatened livelihood of the communities in many cases. Serious lack of budget, equipment and trained staff is the underlying problem. |
| | MICOA is promoting the elaboration of PDUT (District Land-Use Plan) since 2008 in view of the current tendency of disordered land-use and unsustainable exploitation of natural resources which threaten the ecosystem and community's livelihood. However, some of the 19 districts do not yet possess PDUT. |
| Objectives | To harmonize the agribusiness investment and the development of local communities as well as environmental conservation through compliance with the RAI (Responsible Agricultural Investment) principles, large part of which can be achieved by proper enforcement of the existing supervision mechanism. |
| | To provide the 19 districts with legal instrument of spatial planning which restricts indiscriminate development activities and keeps equilibrium with environmental conservation, in the earliest stage of M/P implementation. |
| Project Goals | All the agricultural investment projects in the Nacala Corridor (especially large-scale projects over 1,000ha or of Category A and B) are taking place in conformity with PDUTs under proper supervision and corrective guidance by competent authorities, thus contributing to avoid conflict with local communities and serious negative impacts on the environment. |
| Expected | 1: PDUTs are elaborated, ratified and properly revised in the 19 districts; |
| Output | 2: Government officials are trained, equipped and funded to provide improved services of |
| _ | supervision for law enforcement, using partial support by private sector; |
| | 3: All the documented information including PDUT is accessible for the general public; |
| | 4: Avenues of grievance redress in relation to RAI are understood by local people. |
| Main Activities | Assistance for accelerated elaboration, harmonization and revision of PDUTs Provision of equipment such as GPS, motorbike, camera, computer and GIS software together with technical training (for the priority districts); Budget support for contracting engineers and field operation costs (for the priority districts); |
| | Technical meetings to harmonize PDUTs with the agro-ecological zoning results as well as inter-district planning (mainly between DPCA, DPA and neighboring districts); Assistance for revision of PDUTs after the first 10 years. |
| | 2. Training of the Government officials and improvement of the basic conditions |
| | - Seminars, OJTs and training courses on the lawful and effective means of supervision |
| | of the agricultural investment projects, in accordance with PRAI; |
| | Provision of vehicles and ICT equipment for the exclusive use by inspectors and auditors; |
| | - Budget support for field operation costs, either through direct funding by donors or fund canalization from FUNAB; |
| | - Partial outsourcing of the supervision services through contracting authorized consultants or promoting certification of the private environmental auditors. |
| | 3.Improvement of information disclosure system |
| | - Creation of websites or public access points for PDUTs, investment project documents, EIA reports, consultation records and supervision reports; |
| | - Distribution of printed PDUTs together with explanation for relevant actors. |
| | 4.Dissemination of PRAI among local people |

| | A series of dialogue with local people to explain the essence of "ProSAVANA" | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Guidelines on RAI" and raise awareness on their rights of appeal. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | Initial Intensive Intervention: 2014 – 2015, Revision of PDUTs: 2022 – 2025 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | 2014 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2030 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area | All zones. As for the elaboration of PDUT, priority will be given to: Malema, Gurue, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (candidate) | Cuamba, Mandimba and Ngauma districts. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing | MICOA = DNAPOT, DNAIA, General Inspection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency/ related | MINAG = DNTF, CEPAGRI | | | | | | | | | | | |
| organization | Provincial Government = DPA (SPGC, SPFFB), DPCA | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | District Government = SDAE, SDPI | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other institutions competent for authorization and supervision = CPI, ARA, etc. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | Nation-wide Agro-ecological Zoning at 1:250 000 is undertaken by MINAG, and the final | | | | | | | | | | | |
| projects | report will be published in 2013. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | The supposed "ProSAVANA Implementing Body" may be able to play a complementary role | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | in this project. | | | | | | | | | | | |

4. Basic Study for Water Resource Management

| Project Title | Basic | Study | for V | Vater | Reso | urce | Mana | gemer | nt | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|-------|-------|------------|------|------|-------|-------------|-------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|-----|-------------|-------|
| Background | Management of the water resources is essential of sustainable use of natural resources and water distribution in an appropriate and fair manner. At present, the development of water resources stays in far lower level than the potential, except for some of rivers running through high population density area. Thus, even an accurate water resource management is not applied, any serious conflict or trouble has not occurred. Considering with the future development of industry and agriculture as well as population increase of the Nacala Corridor area, the establishment of appropriate water resources management is considered primary task. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | resour water develo | irrigation development through providing the basic condition of well-ordered water resources development and use. Through the activity of the project, the accurate situation of water use and development potential will be grasped and shared among concerned actors of development. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | To arrange necessary information for development and management of water resources, and to be shared among concerned actors of development including private investors, To realize well-ordered water use and development in the basins through appropriate water resources management. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected Output | River observatory network is re-built and hydrological information will be accumulated. Data and assessment result will be built up into database and be share among concerned actors of development including private investors. Well-ordered development and sustainable use of water resources is implemented through enhancing the monitoring of water use and strengthening of water license system. Water management plan is formulated and the order of water use is established in the development concentrated basin. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | Steady implementation of development and re-construction of river observatory network which is planned by ARA-CN and ARA-N. Building up of database of water resources development potential. Selection of possible dam site Investigation and preparation of inventory of small and medium scale water users and their water use such as irrigation system less than 500ha, who are not included in the current water license system Formulation of water management plan including water distribution plan of the rivers which intensive development is expected such as the Monapo river. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 | ʻ15 | '16 | '17 | '18 | '19 | '20 | '21 | ' 22 | ' 23 | '24 | '25 | '26 | <u>'</u> 27 | '28 | ' 29 | 2030 |
| period | 4.11 | | 1 1 | 1 | l <u>.</u> | CD. | | | | | | | 1 1 7 7 | ļ | | | |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) | All zo RioLu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | onha, |

| | The Monapo river basin of Zone I and Zone II shall be given the priority for establishing water management and distribution plan. |
|---|---|
| Implementing Agency/ related organization | ARA-CN and ARA-N in close cooperation with DPA in Nampula, Niassa and Zambezia |
| Relevant plan/ projects | |
| Remarks | |

5. Forest Initiative Project

| Project Title | Forest Initiative Project |
|-----------------|--|
| Background | The exploitation of forest resources in the Nacala corridor is characterized by a process of extraction and/or removal of native forests, without care and management related to forest replacement, essential to guarantee future supplies. |
| | Some regions, such as the Districts that make up the zones I, II and IV, feature high population density compared to the other districts of the Nacala corridor, which combined with the medium or high environmental vulnerability, due to the negative relationship between supply and demand of wood, require attention in relation to the management of natural resources and the availability of woody biomass. |
| | The forestry sector has developed in some areas of the corridor, but focusing on forest plantations aimed at industrial consumption, not to the local supply of biomass. |
| | It is necessary to stimulate the forest replacement and reforestation initiatives aiming to increase the availability of biomass for energy purposes, thus ensuring the continuous supply of the population and reducing the pressure on the native forest fragments. |
| Objectives | The project consists of extending the income-generating options for the small and medium producers, through initiatives related to the forest sector. The establishment of forestry nurseries and training for delivery of quality seedlings production comprises a fundamental factor for the implementation of ecological corridors, energy and forestry recovery of degraded areas. |
| | The key objective of this project is to create a fund consisting of resources from activities that generate impacts on forest resources (firewood and charcoal consumption, deforestation for alternative use of the soil and others). This fund would be channeled to the development of forest activities, creating public and private forest nurseries (small scale), creation of ecological corridors, implementation of energy forests and other compatible activities, such as training and capacity-building in forest management and exploitation, trainings on efficient use of forest resources, incentives for small business development and related forest. |
| Project Goals | Creation of a fund to support Forest Initiatives Creation of small-scale private forest nurseries at the Administration Post level. Training of local personnel for industry activities Incentives for afforestation for conservation purposes and for biomass generation |
| Expected | - Forest nurseries are established. |
| Products | Reversal in medium-long term wood production deficit in the areas Improvement of income of small-and medium producer through diversification of economic activities Diffusion of the use of firewood and charcoal come from planted forests |
| Main Activities | Diffusion of the use of intewood and charcoar come from planted forests Submission of proposal for obtaining financial support Development of forestry nursery Training for management of nurseries, seed collection and seedling production Survey of distressed areas of recovery and potential for energy forests and ecological corridors Training for the planting and management of reforestation Empowerment of communities benefited by energy forests for community forest management Capacity-building for the collection, processing and storage of wood for energy purposes |

| | 8. Training for use and exploitation of forest residues9. Monitoring (qualities of seedlings, and evaluation of reforestation and community management) | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Implementation period | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 <td< td=""></td<> | | | | | | | |
| Priority area (candidate) | All zones, with priority for the District of Gurué. | | | | | | | |
| Implementing Agency/Related Organizations | -Environmental Fund (FUNAB) and Global Environment Fund (GEF) as important partners for channeling financial resources -Support of NGOs in technical and operational aspect -District Planning and infrastructure Service (SDPI) with operations in regional planning and in promoting activities of maintenance, protection and restoration of the environment. SDAE and administrative posts. | | | | | | | |
| Relevant Projects/Plans | Project for Strengthening of Supervision Mechanism on Land and Environment Law Enforcement | | | | | | | |
| Comments | - The organization of communities is a factor of importance for implementation of the project Important to consider factors such as genetic diversity of seeds, and the care with the introduction of invasive alien species in ZPP (Zone for Partial Protection), and ecological corridors | | | | | | | |

6. Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Research

| Project Title | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Research | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Background | Transition from shifting cultivation to settled farming is an urgent need, in view of the rapid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Durigiouna | population growth and limitation in available farmland in the Nacala Corridor. Increase in | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | land productivity through fertilization, improved production techniques of traditional crops, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | introduction of new crops or cultivars and reactivation of livestock farming is a key to this | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | end. The role of agricultural research is becoming more important than ever to develop | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | adequate technologies to respond to these needs. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To enhance the research capacity of IIAM and improve enabling conditions toward advanced | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | technology development on the priority crops, cultivars and livestock species under | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ProSAVANA, in terms of quantity and quality. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | Appropriate agricultural technology is developed and transferred in Nacala Corridor (*same | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | as the project purpose of ProSAVANA-PI) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | 1:IIAM branch stations in Nacala Corridor are rehabilitated and equipped; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | 2:IIAM field operators are trained on research support activities; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | 3:Research programs are expanded to strategic themes for Agricultural Development in | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nacala Corridor. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1) Infrastructure rehabilitation of IIAM branch stations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | Basic infrastructure and equipment such as electricity, water supply, office and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | warehouse | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Specialized infrastructure and equipment for specific crops and animals of each region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2) Training of IIAM field operators on research support activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Operation and maintenance of machinery and equipment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance of experimental fields, crops and animals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Financial support to contract skilled operators | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3) Expansion of research programs on strategic themes for Agricultural Development in | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nacala Corridor | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Utilization of farm inputs for settled farming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Introduction and adaptation of non-traditional crops and cultivars | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | ProSAVANA-PI: till 2016 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | Infrastructure rehabilitation and training of field operators: 2017 – 2018 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | Expansion of research programs: $2019 - 2030$ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $\begin{bmatrix} 2014 & 15 & 16 & 17 & 18 & 19 & 20 & 21 & 22 & 23 & 24 & 25 & 26 & 27 & 28 & 29 & 2030 \end{bmatrix}$ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized | All zones. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Area | Coverage of IIAM Northeast Zonal Center: Nampula, Mapupulo, Namapa, Nacaca, Namialo, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| (candidate) | Nassuruma, Nametil, Ribaue |
|----------------|---|
| | Coverage of IIAM Northwest Zonal Center: Lichinga, Mutuali, Gurue, Mutequelesse, |
| | Matama |
| Implementing | IIAM (Northeast and Northwest Zonal Centers), INCAJU, IAM |
| Agency/ | Plus, ABC-EMBRAPA and JICA-NTCI/JIRCAS as ProSAVANA-PI actors |
| related | |
| organization | |
| Relevant plan/ | PEDSA 2011 – 2020 |
| projects | Strategic Plan of IIAM 2011 – 2015 (Headquarter; Northeast Zonal Center; Northwest Zonal |
| | Center) |
| | ProSAVANA-PI from 2011 to 2016 |
| Remarks | ProSAVANA-PI has the following 5 components: |
| | 1. Strengthening of research capacity of IIAM Northeast / Northwest Zonal Centers; |
| | 2. Evaluation of natural resources and socio-economic conditions in Nacala Corridor; |
| | 3. Development of soil improvement technology for Nacala Corridor; |
| | 4. Development of appropriate cultivation technology for Nacala Corridor; |
| | 5. Implementation and validation of new agricultural technology in the demonstration units. |

7. Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service

| Project Title | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service |
|--------------------|---|
| Background | One of major challenges to the implementation of a competitive market-oriented agriculture |
| Biound | in the Project area, as well as the rest of the country, is the transformation of today's farmers |
| | shifting cultivation to settled cultivation by introducing intensive farming system. For it to be |
| | possible, it is necessary to adopt a series of measures to enable farmers conditions to achieve |
| | the transformation, such as, juridical ensuring of land use, access to inputs and especially |
| | access to production technology through agile and efficient agricultural extension service. |
| | Agricultural extension in Mozambique was historically focused on commercial and export |
| | cash crops, such as cotton, tobacco and sugarcane, mainly financed by the corresponding |
| | crop sectors before independence. In 1987 when the country's economic system was liberalized, the public agricultural extension system was finally established. The extension |
| | services in Mozambique, therefore, are highly dependent on the non-governmental sector, |
| | such as NGOs and service providers mainly associated with concession holder groups of |
| | specific cash crops. In 2012, only 32.1% of extension agents were of public sector |
| | (MINAG/DNEA). |
| | The PRONEA (2012-16), as the operational program of the Agricultural Extension Master |
| | Plan, is being implemented to consolidate the agricultural extension service involving the |
| | private sector in selected 42 districts distributed all provinces in the country. The PRONEA, |
| | as a matter of strategy implementation, is going to cover only 11 districts out of 19 districts in the Project area. |
| Objectives | To enhance productivity and market access of small-scale and emerging farmers in 8 districts |
| | which are not covered by the PRONEA |
| Project Goals | Strengthen the agricultural extension service to expedite the transformation of extensive farming to intensive and market-oriented farming in the Project area |
| Expected | 1. Allocation of able extension agents in all target districts in the Project area |
| Output | 2. Empowerment of extension agents and farmers |
| Main Activities | 1. Empowerment of extension agents not only in public sector but also in |
| | NGO/private sector through trainings and workshops including equipment |
| | supply necessary for the services |
| | (1) Public sector reorientation and support |
| | (2) NGO/Private sector promotion and support in extension activities |
| | 2. Empowerment of individual farmers and farmer organizations through trainings and workshops |
| | (1) Grouping and empowerment of farmer organizations |
| | (2) Farm enterprise development |
| | 3. Provision of better extension service at provincial and district/local-level |
| | through public, private and NGO agents |
| | (1) Provincial level-service provision |
| | (2) District/Local-level service provision |
| | 4. Restart of agricultural extension program on radio or TV |
| | Provision of farming technology Provision of farm management know-how and marketing information |
| Implementation | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |
| period | PRONEA A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A |
| Prioritized Area | All 8 districts which are not covered by the PRONEA, i.e., Mecuburi, Muecate, Mogovolas, |
| (candidate) | Murrupula, Lalaua, Majune, Lichinga and Sanga |
| Implementing | MINAG/DNAE, SPEA, SDAE, NGO's and private companies who provide technical support |
| Agency/ related | to farmers |
| organization | |
| Relevant plan/ | PDEA, PRONEA |
| projects | Project for Strengthening Agricultural Research (No.6) |
| | • ProSAVANA Agricultural Academy (Agricultural Development Centre) |
| | Project (No.8) |
| Remarks | This project aims at strengthening agricultural extension services of all 19 districts in the |
| | Project area with complementing actions to PRONEA. |

8. ProSAVANA Agricultural Academy (Agricultural Development Centre) Project

| [| D GAMANA A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A |
|-----------------|--|
| Project Title | ProSAVANA Agricultural Academy (Agricultural Development Centre) Project |
| Background | The government of Mozambique has recognized that empowerment of human resources at grass-roots level becomes a major driving force for the agricultural development. The PRONEA (National Extension Program), which is the operational program of the Agricultural Extension Master Plan in compliant with PEDSA, focuses on small-scale and emerging farmers in order to enhance their productivity and market access. PRONEA, then, has 2 components of human development out of its 3 major components. One is the supply-side development of agricultural extension services (empowerment of extension agents) and the other is the demand-side development of agricultural extension services (empowerment of farmers). |
| | Even though the government recognition about the importance of human resources, a small number of leading farmers in communities and able agricultural extension agents is a serious problem for the agricultural development in the Project area. In order to accelerate the development, able human resources on the both sides at district level, the supply-side and the demand-side, should be systematically secured with long-term strategy. There is an existing formal education system in agriculture, i.e. Agricultural Universities, Agricultural Institutes and Agricultural Basic Schools in Mozambique. The system cannot fully respond to the demand for the able human resources dedicating to the agricultural development at grass-roots level. |
| | It is recommended that the government pay serious attention to find out capable personnel and to forester them to be grass-roots leaders to bear responsibility of the agricultural development. |
| Objectives | To promote the agricultural development in the Project area |
| Project Goals | To foster able personnel who play a leading role in agricultural development in the Project area |
| Expected | 1. Number of able and minded farmers for agricultural/rural development is |
| Output | increased in the Project area2. Number of able and minded public agricultural extension agents for agricultural/rural development is increased in the Project area |
| Main Activities | |
| Main Activities | <training &="" agents="" agricultural="" extension="" farmers="" leading="" of="" public=""></training> 1. To train selected capable young personnel (graduated high-schools) who have a strong will to bear responsibility for the development of regional agriculture. The selected 25 personnel/year shall be given 2-years intensive training mainly focusing on farming practice 2. To focus on training subjects regarding farm management, group organizing and management, etc. in addition to the practice, so that the trainees will be able to develop the qualities and skills needed to be a community leader in the formula of the practice. |
| | future 3.To provide the following 2 options of incentive to the qualified trainees after 2-years |
| | (1) DUAT of farmland for about 5 ha and soft-loan to cover initial capital cost to start farming (2) Employment as a public extension agent of intended SDAE 4. To train rookie public extension agents (6 months training at the time of recruitment, except for the graduates of the academy) 5. To train veteran public extension agents for refreshment (1-month training |
| | every 5-years of the career of the agents) <other supplementary="" trainings=""></other> |
| | Community leader training (Ad-hoc trainings based on the request from extension side) Agricultural Inputs Suppliers Training (2-weeks training, once a year) |
| | 3. Other trainings based on request <trainers></trainers> |
| | 1. Full-time instructors |
| | Invited specialists/lecturers Professors/instructors of agricultural universities, IIAM researchers, Senior staff of DPA, |
| L | |

| | NC | GOs & | z Priva | ate se | ctor a | nd Fo | oreign | expe | rts, su | ich as | from | Braz | il and | Japai | 1 | | |
|---|--------|--|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|------|---------|--------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Implementation | 2014 | ʻ15 | ʻ16 | '17 | '18 | ʻ19 | ·20 | '21 | ·22 | ·23 | ʻ24 | ' 25 | ' 26 | ' 27 | ' 28 | ' 29 | 2030 |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | \rightarrow |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) | All zo | All zones (candidate place of the Academy: Cuamba) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing Agency/ related organization | | MINAG, DPA in Nampula, Niassa and Zambezia, SDAE in 19 districts, IIAM (North East Centre & North West Centre) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ projects | • Mo | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service (No.7) Model Project for Development of Leading Farmers in Community (No.9) Project for Training for Distributors of Agricultural Inputs (No.10) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9. Model Project for Development of Leading Farmers in Community

| Project Title | Model Project for Development of Leading Farmer in Community |
|-----------------|---|
| Background | Transformation from the prevailing shifting cultivation to settled farming with intensive agricultural technology is crucial to attain increased agricultural production and sustainable use of natural resources in the Project Area. However, many farmers do not have a concrete image of the new farming system and continue the shifting cultivation. |
| | Considering farmers' behavior in general, they will not transfer to a new farming system before they will be able to recognize the actual benefit of the new system by themselves. "A picture is worth a thousand words" is very true to convince farmers of the benefit of new things. Through demonstrating a model of intensive farming in community by emerging leading farmers, it is expected that many farmers in the Project Area will be motivated to convert their farming system. |
| | On the other hand, organization is an essential element for development of small scale farmer, and core person or group is required to establish the robust organization. |
| | Therefore, the leading farmers should be cultivated in local community and they shall lead to diffusion of new settled farming and cooperative activities among the farmers aiming at the increase of crop production and their income with intensive agricultural technology. |
| Objectives | To establish the model to develop leading farmer who disseminate the cultivation technology and its effect of intensive farming and elicit to motivation for introducing intensive farming and for entering joint works implemented by association among surrounding small scale farmers. |
| Project Goals | The leading farmers in community are trained through implementation of several practical intensive farming and modern management method. Their surrounding small scale farmers are organized into a farmer's organization. Through it, production increase and income generation of small-scale farmers are achieved. |
| Expected | 1. Leading farmers (core farmers) are defined in community |
| Output | 2. Individual DUAT is registered in pilot communities. |
| | 3. The farming program aiming to generate their income is prepared by farmer and announced in the community. |
| | 4. Core farmers increase their capacity of farming. |
| | 5. Small-scale farmers around core farmers are organized into a legal group and find good |
| | partner in their business. |
| Main Activities | 6. Capacity of extension workers in SDAE is developed.1. To select project communities based on voluntary initiatives under transparent process. |
| Wall Activities | 1) Socialization of pilot projects, explanation to representatives of communities. |
| | 2) Selection of pilot community and farmers taking part in the project |
| | 3) Selection of capable young farmers to formulate core group to participate the project |
| | 2. To survey all farmland of individual farmers in the pilot community and register their |

| F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| | 3. To 1) 2) 4. To 1) 2) 3) 4. To 1) 2) 3) 4. 5. To 1) 2) 6. Ca 1) | Study crop: Prepa culti mana Publi supp Sup inpu Prov base Sup acco Mor by fa follo provi farm Supp mato pacity To sh such Deve in the | ving p s, var vation ageme c ann ort far porti ats de vidin ed on port ordina- itori arme owing de tra ding er. orting hing v deve are th as ex lopme e last | reservices in of d in with ent. ouncervices in of d running ng th ealer g an the the e g to t ng th the e g to t ng th training traing training training training trai traing | it farr , man lraft f n the f emening of con- heir j s/sto- inter farm estab the n heir a nems r's pr g to pr ng an xpance private on wor- oodel e of th | ning r agem armin farmer t of th ore far orocu res a nsive ing p lishn narke activi elves rogra tomot d tech l activi f SDA lge an orkers | netho ent pro- g pro- rs, inc- e farr mers- remend a: tech- olan. nent eting ties and m is e farr mical vities and car- ties and and and and and and and and and and | ds of cactico gram, cludin ning p ent o n ava nical of co plan throu the p prep ners in supp such a es, wh d its e perien SDAE cale fa ect, in | each e, man g farr orogra f nece uilabl sugg ntact ughou orojee ared nto as ort fo as forn to loo extens ce of 2. armer ncludi | farme ketin ng at n man am in essar e loa gestic betv at the ct aft base socia r grou nulat k for withe pr s is fo | er, to 5 g met inconnagen the c y inp n sch on ar veen er se d on tion a p act ing le good vorker oject | identi ihod, I ne gen nent, I ommu puts I neme nd tra farm ming elling the o ivities egal fa partn rs with ated b | fy de house nerati marko unity. by in a inin ners a peri the evalu int ac s and urmer er. local pased | tails of chold on ba eting a trodu eccess g to and t od an majo uation tivitie mark 's ass gover on th | of gro incon sed of and fi ucing sary. core f heir heir nd ev r cro n. ss eting ociati | wing ne etc n sett nanci g relia farm marl alua ps. T to co on an nt stat | led al able ers cet, ted 'he re d |
| Implementation | 2014 | ' 15 | ʻ16 | '17 | '18 | ·19 | ' 20 | '21 | ·22 | ·23 | ' 24 | ' 25 | ' 26 | <u>'27</u> | ' 28 | ' 29 | 2030 |
| Period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) | 9 communities in Monapo, Rapale (Nampula), Meconta, Mogovolas, Mutuali (Malema), Alto Molocue, Gurue, Cuamba and Lichinga. (high population area highly require transition to settled cultivation) Extension Service in MINAG, IIAM, SDAEs, NGOs, • PRONEA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing Agency/ Related Organization Relevant Plan/ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Projects | | oSAV. oject f | | | | | | | | | | | nt Cei | ntre) l | rojec | et | |
| Remarks | | the mod the the | future | , gra | iduate | s fro | m Pr | oSAV | /ANA | aca | demy | | | | | | asis. pilot |

10. Project for Training for Distributor of Agricultural Input

| Project Title | Project for Training for Distributors of Agricultural Input | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Background | It is necessary to promote transition of farming system from shifting cultivation into intensive cultivation. Dissemination of the use of fertilizers, certified seeds and agrochemicals is crucial to promote intensive cultivation. However, public extension service is still weak due to small number of extension workers. Therefore, many channels to transfer knowledge of the intensive agriculture to farmers are required. Here, stores or distributors handling agricultural inputs meet farmers frequently, so that they could be a consultation counter regarding proper agricultural inputs use | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | herbicide should be understood by farmers for environmental conservation and for their own and people's good health. The distributors or stores handling them should know it and they have to transfer the knowledge to their customer farmers to avoid unexpected accident. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | If agricultural inputs distributors are motivated to provide the consulting services, farmers will | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | have easy access to basic farming technology at grass-roots level. The weak public | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | agricultural extension services can be compensated by the consultation services. Moreover, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | the inputs distributors can get a trust of customers (farmers), if they could continue to provide appropriate information about farming technology. The trust must be a priceless treasure for them to run their business in competition with others. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | Farmers have good access to basic knowledge about proper use of agricultural inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | Qualified agricultural distributors provide agricultural consultation services on farming | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | technology to farmers as a supplementary service of their business | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | 1. A training course for agricultural inputs distributors or stores is organized regularly | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | (once/year). | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Number of qualified agricultural distributors is increased at district level | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NE 1 A 11 11 | 3. Number of entities handling agricultural inputs is increased. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | To organize a training course regarding major crop management and proper use of agricultural inputs including safety standards of agrochemicals designed for voluntary agricultural inputs distributors or stores (about 20 participants). The certificate is issued for trainees who finished the course. In order to make incentive for distributors to take the training, favorable treatments are given to the certificate holders, such as priority in governmental procurement, tax incentive, priority for low-interest credit, honor system, etc. SDAE and DPA announce the favorable treatment of agricultural inputs distributors or stores. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 ⁽¹ / ₅) ⁽¹⁶⁾ ⁽¹⁷⁾ ⁽¹⁸⁾ ⁽¹⁹⁾ ⁽²⁰⁾ ⁽²¹⁾ ⁽²²⁾ ⁽²³⁾ ⁽²⁴⁾ ⁽²⁵⁾ ⁽²⁶⁾ ⁽²⁷⁾ ⁽²⁸⁾ ⁽²⁹⁾ ⁽²⁰⁾ ⁽²⁰⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) | All zones. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing Agency/ related organization | MINAG, DPAs, SDAEs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ projects | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service (No.7) ProSAVANA Agricultural Academy (Agricultural Development Centre) Project (No.8) Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Small and Medium Scale Agribusiness Enterprises and Farmers' Organizations (ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund) (No.16) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

11. Project for Improvement of Accessibility to Fertilizers

| Project for Improvement of Accessibility to Fertilizers | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Most farmers depend on an extensive farming practice and rarely use agricultural inputs, i.e. quality seeds, chemical fertilizers, pesticides and farm mechanization at present. The low use of inputs must be a main reason of low productivity of crops. While reasons of the low use are complicated, high price must be a major subject to be addressed to stimulate farmers' demand for the inputs. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical fertilizers are indispensable and the most effective inputs for increasing crop productivity. However, the present market price is too high to use for major crops in Mozambique, especially for maize. Maize is a major staple of the people and is grown by most farmers in Mozambique. The country, however, imports a substantial amount of maize every year. According to a simulation in the Study, farmers can find an economic feasibility for using chemical fertilizers for maize only after the price come to be almost half of the present level, even though they could have a double of the present production per ha. It seems that only market-principle oriented measures to address the high price cannot generate a demand to chemical fertilizers at present. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The present situation may allow the government to have a good reason that the government establishes a pump-priming subsidy system for chemical fertilizers for a certain limited period as many neighbor countries do, considering an economic impact of the fertilizers to the national economy and equity. If the farmers' demand is stimulated by the subsidy, the increased demand would pave the way for reducing the costs of the supply chain in the future. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To improve agricultural productivity through transformation to intensive farming | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To improve accessibility of chemical fertilizers for general farmers | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Price of chemical fertilizers is decreased at economically feasible level to use | | | | | | | | | | | |
| for major crops, especially for maize 2. Farmers' demand for chemical fertilizers is firmly stimulated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To grant a subsidy to cover 50% of FOB price of imported chemical fertilizers for 5 years to fertilizer traders. Then, the subsidy % shall be gradually reduced by 10%/year for the next 4 years (the upper limit FOB price shall be set and periodically reviewed based on the international market price) To allocate a fund (budget) of US\$10 million for the subsidy every year. This amount is the upper limit of the annual subsidy (the amount shall be gradually reduced by 20%/year from the 6th year to the end) To grant the subsidy for only Urea and NPK (12-24-12). They are relatively popular fertilizers among general farmers for using major crops. The subsidized fertilizers must be prohibited to re-export, even after blending by traders/blending companies To introduce a registration system of fertilizer traders, so that only but many registered traders can be granted the subsidy. However, corporate farms to produce crops by themselves or by out-growers, such as tobacco, sugar-cane, cotton, banana, rice etc. or their affiliated companies are not allowed to be a registered trader To establish an independent monitoring system in the government | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Whole country | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MINAG, MIC Project for Training for Distributors of Agricultural Inputs (No.10) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urainat tar Training tar Distributors of Agricultural Innuts (No. 10) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

12. Project for Promotion of Quality Seed Production at the Regional Level

| Project Title | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 5 1 1 | Project for Promotion of Quality Seed Production at the Regional Level | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Background | Only a few farmers use quality seeds in Mozambique, as well as in the Project area. They usually use their own produced seeds or exchanged/purchased seeds from neighbors. Quality of the seeds is inferior to the standard in general due to lack of proper management during crop growing and post-harvest treatments. Since quality seeds are fundamental inputs to increase productivity of crops, the accessibility of farmers should be improved in order to promote intensive farming system. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Basic seeds of major crops produced by USEBA (Basic Seed Production Unit) of IIAM are multiplied to certified seeds by seed growers (companies). There are, however, only 18 companies producing the seeds out of 35 registered seed companies in Mozambique, according to World Bank's report in 2012. In the Project area, there are, however, not a little number of small-scale seed companies newly started their business at province/district level in recent years. While many of them get a financial and/or technical assistance from NGOs or donor agencies, they don't get a systematic support to address the following constraints in a wide and protected manner. (1) Lack of reliable basic seeds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (2) Lack of technical staff to manage quality seeds production(3) Lack of fund (capital & operation) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In order to improve accessibility of farmers to quality seeds, the government should foster | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | the small-scale local seed companies with necessary assistance, so that the companies will | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | be able to produce and distribute quality seeds of major crops with affordable price to | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | farmers. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To improve agricultural productivity through transformation to intensive farming | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | To improve accessibility of farmers to quality seeds with affordable price at district level. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected Output | Number of able seed growers is increased in the Project area Production of quality seeds of major crops is increased in the Project area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1.To train technical staff of seed companies and agricultural extension agents how to produce quality seeds (by IIAM). While the target crops in the initial stage shall be maize and beans/pulses, other crops, such as potato and vegetables shall be covered from the mid-stage of the project 2. To provide priority to the seed companies who send their technical staff to the training for receiving breeders seeds (by IIAM) 3. To introduce a capable farmer group to the seed companies as a candidate of out-growers at the request of the companies. Agricultural extension agents shall provide an intensive technical support to the farmer group, if necessary (by SDAE/DPA) 4. To introduce an appropriate financial system to the seed companies at the request of the companies (by SDAE/DPA) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) | All zones | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing Agency/ related organization | IIAM (North East Centre & North West Centre), SDAE in 19 districts, DPA in Nampula, Niassa and Zambezia | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ projects Remarks | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Research (No.6) Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service (No.7) Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Small and Medium Scale Agribusiness Enterprises and Farmers' Organizations (ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund) (No.16) | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13. Project for Promotion of Tractor Hire Services

| Project Title | Project for Promotion of Tractor Hire Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Background | Most of the farmers cultivate farmland by simple manual tools and it is one of the limiting factors to leave farmer in small scale and low productivity. In order to improve their land preparation practice, so that they can plant crops in well-prepared land on right time, it is necessary to popularize agricultural mechanization, especially mechanized plowing, because animal traction is not common in this region by tradition. The Project area is, unfortunately, not blessed with high potential of cattle breeding. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | In order to promote mechanized agriculture among small-scale farmers, it is necessary to vitalize agricultural mechanization service with tractor. Because of annual rainfall pattern, the optimum cultivated period is short and not so flexible in the most of the Project area. This condition doesn't allow the mechanization service providers to use their tractors at maximum level. Due to such inefficient tractor operation, the most service providers cannot expect enough profit from the service at the present service fee. It is desirable that the public supportive measures to promote the agricultural mechanization service be taken during the period when the service is still in its infancy. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | Improvement of agricultural productivity through transforming to intensive farming | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | To increase number of agricultural mechanization service providers in order to make environment which farmer can use the mechanization service at affordable cost. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | 1. Tractor price is decreased. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | 2. Tractor can be purchased in favorable condition. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. Potential farmers or entities can get idea of agricultural mechanization service through extension workers or tractor dealers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4. Number of capable tractor operators is increased. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1. To take measures to reduce price of agricultural tractors such as revision of tariff & VAT, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | simplifying importing procedures, etc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. To establish preferential credit system to purchase tractor to create incentive for potential | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | farmers/entrepreneurs to purchase (can consider a tie-up with ProSAVANA Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Initiative Fund) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. To train extension agents so that they can introduce business model of the agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | mechanization service to potential farmers/entrepreneurs, including calculation of income and avagaditure and maintananae services. The extension agents also introduce potential | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and expenditure and maintenance services. The extension agents also introduce potential customers to the service providers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4. To provide a short-term training to tractor operators of the service providers by the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | government (DPA/SDAEs) in cooperation of private tractor dealers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) | All zones | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing | MINAG, DPAs, SDAEs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency/ related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| organization | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | PNISA - Mechanization Support Program | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| projects | Plano Estratégico de Mecanização Agrária (PEMA) Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service (No 7) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Extension Service (No.7) Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Small and Medium Scale Agribusiness Enterprises and Farmers' Organizations (ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund) (No.16) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

14. Irrigation System Rehabilitation Project

| Project Title | Irrigation System Rehabilitation Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Background | The irrigation development is expected to improve basic condition of agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | production and to contribute to the increase of agricultural production and the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | revitalization of the regional economy. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | More than 55% of irrigation land once developed and equipped the irrigation system is not | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | in-use due to damage and malfunctioning of the system. Above defunct irrigation area has | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | a potential of recovery of irrigation farming by rehabilitation of facilities. In order to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | increase effectiveness and efficiency of irrigation system, it is necessary to re-arrange the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | plot and re-construct systematic canal system as well as rehabilitation of the system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ohisstings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To increase actual irrigation area and agricultural production through rehabilitation of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D 1 1 | existing irrigation system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | Malfunctioned and damaged irrigation systems are recovered their function and the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | systems are used appropriately and effectively. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Good practice of construction of irrigation facility, management of irrigation system, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | irrigation technology in the field and farm management of irrigation farming will be | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | demonstrated in the pilot area. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | 1: Existing irrigation system is rehabilitated and the function is recovered. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | 2: Pilot irrigation area is established and utilized for technical extension of irrigation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | development. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3: The organizational operation of irrigation users is enhanced in managing irrigation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | system, managing water fee, and managing member's labor/material contribution for O/M | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | work. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4: The skill and technology of members of water user's organization are improved and | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | appropriate operation and maintenance of the system is implemented by users. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1. Rehabilitation of irrigation system | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-1 Investigation of irrigation development potential, improving inventory of irrigation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | systems, building and maintaining the database | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-2 Formulating rehabilitation and development plan of irrigation systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-3 Implementation of rehabilitation work of the irrigation system, re-construction of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | canal network and re-arrangement of irrigation land through land consolidation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Establishing pilot area of irrigation development | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-1 Selection of pilot area of irrigation development | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-2 Establishing pilot area of irrigation development | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-3 Preferential implementation of rehabilitation/construction work, improvement of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | user's capability of operation and maintenance, improvement of irrigation technology | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | of farmers | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-4 Utilizing pilot area for extension activity through demonstrating good practice of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | irrigation development | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. Enhancement of water user's organization | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3-1 Organizing water users group into legalized farmer's association, in order to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | strengthening financial status | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3-2 Organizing water users association which will be set up among associations in case of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | the system covers multiple associations 3-3 Enhancement of activity of association including collection of water/membership fee, account control and arrangement of member's participation to O/M 3-4 Training of farmer's group on construction and repair of simple structures 3-5 Enhancement of technical guidance and inspection on operation and maintenance of the system of SDAE extension officers | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3-6 Sensitization of community members and users on necessity of appropriate operation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and maintenance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized | All zones. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Area | Priority of rehabilitation of irrigation system is given to Zone II, Zone III, and the second | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (candidate) | priority is given to Zone I, Zone V and Lichinga of Zone VI. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Priority of establishing pilot area of irrigation development is tentatively given to Malema | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | of Zone III, and afterward pilot area will be established in each district of above priority | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zones of rehabilitation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Target area of rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|-------------|--|--|--|
| | | Zone | Ι | II | III | V | VI | Total | | | |
| | | No. of systems | 14 | 27 | 22 | 13 | 11 | 87 | | | |
| | | Target area (ha) | 778 | 1,290 | 1,697 | 305 | 152 | 4,222 | | | |
| | | Of which in operation (ha) | 148 | 255 | 672 | 162 | 69 | 1,306 | | | |
| Implementing Agency/ related organization | DPA ir | n Nampula, Niassa ar | nd Zambe | ezia, SDA | AEs, MII | NAG and | INIR | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | Provine | cial Strategic Plan N | ampula '2 | 2010-202 | 20', Niass | a '2017' | , Zambez | ia '2011-20 | | | |
| projects | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | |

15. Project for Improvement of Irrigation Technology and Construction Quality

| J | 1- | | - | | | | | | 8 | | | | | - • | | - J | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------------|--------|----------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| Project Title | Projec | et for | Impro | ovem | ent of | f Irrig | ation | Tech | nolog | y and | Cons | structi | ion Q | uality | 7 | | |
| Background | In order to full use of the effect of introducing irrigation, it is essential to adopt approp | | | | | | | | | | | | priate | | | | |
| - | technology of irrigation farming such as irrigation management and crop management in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | the field as well as water management among users in the system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | On the other hand, one of the major reasons of malfunctioning of hydraulic structure is | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | given to the lack of adequate skill and technology for construction and repairing work in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | each level, i.e., administrative level, local construction company, and local community and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | famers. It is required to bring up the skill and technology of above actors in each level. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To strengthen the technical extension service of SDAE on irrigation farming in order to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| objectives | enable farmers appropriate irrigation farming with effective and efficient water use. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | To increase capability of construction company as well as enhancing technical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | mana | | | | | | | | | | | | | | nemg | icei | innear |
| Project Goals | Farme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ara ii | mnro | vod |
| i loject Obals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | The quality of construction work of irrigation facility is improved and the function of facility enables to be maintained in long term. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Even a sta d | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | E al d |
| Expected | | 1:Farmers implement appropriate water management and irrigation technology in the field and the productivity increases. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | | | | | | | | | | | : | : | لمحتجم | ار میں م | 4 1 4 a | 1: | . |
| | 2: Skill and technology of construction company is improved and the quality of construction work is improved. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N E C C C C C C C C C C | | | | | | | 1 1 | | 0.0 | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1. Improvement of irrigation technology of famers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-1 Enhancing technical extension to small scale irrigation farmers on water management, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | irrigation and cultivation technology of irrigation crop Technical extension will be | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | implemented by SDAE extension officers through water user's organization such as | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | farmer's association. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-2 Sensitization of community and users on necessity of land and water management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Improvement of skill and technology of construction company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-1 Introducing qualification system into procurement of construction of hydraulic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | structure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-2 Enhancement of technical guidance and inspection of DPA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-3 Enhancement of technical support of MINAG to DPA through developing technical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | guideline and standard design of hydraulic structure, preferential setting up of regional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ł | oranch | 1 of I | NIR | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 | ʻ15 | '16 | '17 | '18 | ' 19 | ' 20 | '21 | ' 22 | '23 | ' 24 | ' 25 | '26 | '27 | ' 28 | ' 29 | 2030 |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area | All zo | ones. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (candidate) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing | DPA | in Na | mpul | a. Nia | assa a | nd Za | mbez | zia, S | DAE | s. MI | NAG | and T | NIR | | | | |
| Agency/ related | | | P **- | ., | | | | | | , | | | | | | | |
| organization | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | Provi | ncial | Strate | egic P | lan N | ampu | ıla '20 | 010-2 | 020' | Nias | sa '20 |)17'. 7 | Zamh | ezia ' | 2011 | -2020 | ' |
| projects | | | • | 0 | | | | – | , | | | . , - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

16. Project for Vegetable Production Model

| | · Vegetable Production Model |
|-------------------|---|
| Project Title | Project for Vegetable Production Model |
| Background | The demand of vegetable is expected to increase due to increase of labors working at urban area such as Nampula and SEZ of Nacala as well as planned fertilizer factory in Monapo. |
| | Vegetable is considered to be a promising product both for vitalization of special local |
| | products in the area which has a good access to the market as well as generating cash |
| | income for small and medium scale farmers. |
| | Vegetable is produced by small farmers along rivers, streams and reservoirs with manual |
| | conveying and applying of irrigation water. Huge manpower required for irrigation practice is limiting factor for farmers to carry out and expand irrigation plot. Thus, introduction of |
| | small pump or simple irrigation system is anticipated to expand irrigation of vegetable. |
| | Because irrigation farming of vegetable crop requires initial and running cost for pump |
| | equipment, fuel, seed, fertilizer, etc. as well as appropriate technology, it is necessary to |
| | develop proper support system for expanding. |
| Objectives | To promote vegetable production by small pump and simple irrigation system for aiming |
| | cash income of small and medium scale farmers |
| Project Goals | - To increase irrigation area and production of vegetable crops |
| | - To increase farmers income through producing vegetable crops by irrigation |
| | in consideration of market demand |
| | - To organize small scale vegetable farmers into association and to implement |
| | procurement and development of irrigation equipment, improvement of |
| | irrigation and cultivation technique and development of market and sales |
| | channel by association |
| | - To bring up leading farmers in small and medium scale in the area through production of vegetable crops |
| Expected | 1: Farmers who intend to irrigation farming obtain necessary pump equipment and/or |
| Output | simple irrigation systems. |
| • F | 2: Farmer who intend to irrigating farming are organized into association and start |
| | procurement of equipment, construction of facility as well as developing marketing by |
| | association. |
| | 3: Cultivation and irrigation technique of vegetable farmers is improved by receiving |
| | adequate technical extension service. |
| | 4: Farmer's group/association will develop market and sales channel by receiving necessary support of marketing activity. |
| Main Activities | 1. Establishment of a support system for introducing small pump and developing simple |
| Winn / Wei vities | irrigation system by farmers and/or farmer's group |
| | 1-1 Support for introducing small pump (for individual small farmers) |
| | • Preparation, selection of model group |
| | • Providing preferential loan for individual farmer for procuring pump equipment |
| | or Lending pump equipment through farmer's association |
| | 1-2 Support for developing simple irrigation system (for farmer's group or mid-scale |
| | farmer) Preparation selection of model group |
| | Preparation, selection of model group Providing preferential loan for farmer's association for constructing simple |
| | hydraulic structure, canal system and farm pond as well as procuring pump |
| | equipment and storage tank |
| | • Technical support for planning and designing and training of member of |
| | association on construction of simple hydraulic stricture |
| | 1-3 Preparing preferential budget in FDA of SDAE and FDD of District for procurement of |
| | pump equipment and development of simple irrigation system |
| | 2. Enhancement of farmer's group |
| | 2-1 Organizing small scale irrigation farmers into group and promoting to formulate |
| | farmer's association as well as legalization |
| | 2-2 Application of loan for irrigation equipment and facility development by association |
| | 2-3 Operation and management of irrigation equipment and facility by association2-4 Enhancement of activity of association on irrigation management including collection |
| | of water/membership fee, account control and arrangement of member's participation to |
| | O/M |
| L | |

| | Stablishing technical extension system of vegetable cultivation with irrigation Preferential implementation of technical extension by SDAE extension officers and NGOs on water management, irrigation practice and cultivation of vegetable crops Steady supply of seed, which shall be linked with the Capacity Building of Seed Grower Project of the Master Plan Development of market and sales channel of vegetable Support to develop collection and handling facility of vegetable which will be operated by association or forum of associations Support of farmer's association and medium scale farmers to connect sales channel to large scale consumer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------|-------|------------|------|--------|---------|-------------|-------------|------|------------|------|
| Implementation period | 2014 | ʻ15 | '16 | '17 | '18 | '19 | <u>'20</u> | '21 | <u>'22</u> | '23 | '24 | °25 | ' 26 | <u>'</u> 27 | '28 | <u>'29</u> | 2030 |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) Implementing Agency/ related organization | and V | Priority of vegetable production with small pump irrigation is given to Zone I, II, III, V and VI, while priority of developing simple irrigation system is given to Zone III and V. DPA in Nampula, Niassa and Zambezia, SDAE, District Governor's Office | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ projects Remarks | Provi | ncial | Strate | egic F | Plan N | lampu | ıla '2 | 010-2 | 020', | Nias | sa '20 |)17', 2 | Zamb | ezia ' | 2011 | -2020 |)' |

17. Establishment of an agricultural loans for small and medium sized agribusiness enterprises, farmers' organizations (cooperatives and associations), and individual farmers

| larmers | - |
|---------------|--|
| Project Title | Establishment of an agricultural loans for small and medium sized agribusiness enterprises, farmers' organizations (cooperatives and associations), and individual farmers. |
| Background | The ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund (PDIF) was launched in September 2012 as a pilot project, aiming to involve small-scale farmers in the commercial agriculture value chain through contract farming with agribusiness companies, which would result in increased productivity and better market access for small-scale farmers. A soft loan scheme, with an annual interest rate of 10%, has been introduced to support the efforts of small-medium sized agribusiness enterprises to expand their businesses, and which can be used to acquire necessary machinery or facilities as well as purchase crops from farmers. 1) Agricultural loan for small-medium sized agribusiness enterprises |
| | Reflecting the lessons from the PDIF pilot projects, PDIF will be transformed into a formal funding scheme to support local agribusinesses/agro-industries in promoting contract farming, involving small-scale farmers in commercial agriculture as well as accelerating investment in agro-processing industries. In order to formalize PDIF, the capital amount should be increased by mobilizing the Counterpart Fund ¹ managed by the Ministry of Agriculture or grant assistance from donors. |
| | 2) Agricultural loan for farmers' organization |
| | Concerning the impacts in improved agriculture productivity as well as transitioning to intensive fixed cultivation across wider areas in the Nacala Corridor, it is recommended that modality be created under an agricultural loan scheme to allow farmers' organization (farmers' associations or cooperatives) to access low-interest loans with reasonable conditions. Using the soft loans, farmers' organizations will invest in small-scale irrigation systems, agricultural machinery, and processing facilities so as to introduce improved agriculture production systems. The soft loan will also ease the financial burdens on farmers' organization of purchasing crops from group members during the harvest. |
| | 3) Agricultural loan for individual farmers |
| | Concerning the current agriculture practices by small-scale farmers, promoting the |

¹ A part of the payment from the sale of agriculture machinery or inputs granted by the Government of Japan through Food Assistance and Food Production Grants is accumulated in an account for the recipient country (the Ministry of Agriculture).

| r | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | transformation of the current cultivation system from extensive shifting cultivation to intensive fixed cultivation is the key strategy proposed in the Master Plan for the improvement of agriculture production through the introduction of improved farming techniques together with agriculture inputs and services. However, it has been observed that the critical barrier limiting access to such inputs and services is a lack of affordable and accessible credit facilities for individual farmers. Therefore, the project proposes the introduction of a short-term soft loan with conditions adapted to the agricultural production cycle in order for individual farmers to access financial services necessary to improve agriculture productivity. Soft loans will also be utilized to promote small-scale agribusiness activities by individual farmers in their efforts to start businesses. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | 1) To formalize the PDIF mechanism for small-medium sized agribusiness enterprises to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | promote agribusiness investments involving small-scale farmers. 2) To establish an affordable financial mechanism for farmers' organizations that allows them to invest in improving the production system. 3) To establish an affordable and accessible financing mechanism for individual farmers that allows them to invest in agriculture services so as to improve the production system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | 1) Agribusiness initiatives/investments through the involvement of groups of small-scale | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | farmers in commercial production are expanded via the efforts of agribusiness enterprises.Capacity of farmers' organizations to improve agriculture productivity and marketing is strengthened by accessing to the affordable finance system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | strengthened by accessing to the affordable finance system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Agriculture productivity and household income of individual farmers is improved through the introduction of agriculture inputs and services in production, which in turn results in the promotion of the fixed cultivation system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | Output 1: PDIF is transformed into a formal financial system for agriculture development in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | the Nacala Corridor. Output 2: A modality to support farmers' organizations is established under PDIF and is | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | operational. Output 3: A financial mechanism (soft loan scheme) to support individual farmers is established and operational. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1. Establish the structure of the financial support system (accessible agriculture loans) for the agriculture development in the Nacala Corridor. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. Mobilize additional capital for an agricultural loan. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. Select potential financial institutions that would operate the agricultural loan. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4. Develop criteria and conditions for the agriculture loan specific agribusiness enterprises, farmers' organizations, and individual farmers (e.g. the criteria to be applicable for the loan, the maximum amount of the loan, the interest rates, and the conditions for the provision of collateral). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5. Begin operations of the agriculture loan. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6. Conduct regular monitoring and evaluation for the fund's operations. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) | All zones. This should be further discussed with the concerned government authorities regarding the coverage of areas (whether the coverage could be extended to other districts along the Nacala Corridor), and the source and amount of funds available for PDIF. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing | MINAG, DPA in Nampula, Niassa and Zambezia, Private financial institutions, ProSAVANA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency/ related organization | Development Initiative Fund Operation Unit, ABC, JICA, Donors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | PNISA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| projects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

18. Formulation of the Nacala Corridor agriculture investment fund for large-scale agriculture development project (the Nacala Fund)

The project sheet will be completed after confirming the situation of the Nacala Fund.

19. Establishment of a Support Organization for the Investment and Value Chain Development

| Developm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Project Title | Establishment of a Support Organization for the Investment and Value Chain Development | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Background | Information on agriculture/agribusiness investment, as well as the export and import of agriculture products, has been separately dealt with by different organizations established under each of the ministries concerned, such as CEPAGRI (the Ministry of Agriculture), CPI and GAZEDA (the Ministry of Planning and Development), and IPEX (the Ministry of Commerce and Industry). As a result, investors have faced difficulties in acquiring necessary information on investment promotion and market opportunities in a timely manner. In addition to this, the agricultural value chain remains underdeveloped in the Nacala Corridor due to limited information sharing mechanisms between large consumers and producers, which has resulted in mismatching in the agriculture product market. In order to improve these issues, it is essential to establish a consolidated platform for | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | providing necessary information on investment and marketing in the agriculture sector through a collaborative effort by all of the different agencies. The established support organization will also provide advisory and consulting services to potential investors and local entrepreneurs for business planning and marketing. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | 1) To establish a support organization for promoting agriculture/agribusiness investment and value chain development in the Nacala Corridor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | The business environment for promoting agriculture/agribusiness investments and agriculture value chain development is improved through the establishment of a comprehensive platform | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | for providing investment and marketing information. 1: A support organization for investment and value chain development is established and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | functional. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | 2: Business and investment opportunities in the agriculture sector are expanded as a result of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | enhanced information provision service. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | Form a consultative committee comprised of CEPAGRI/DPA, CPI, GAZEDA, IPEX, Chambers of Commerce, and other related agencies and donors in order to develop a plan for establishing the support organization for investment and value chain development. Set up a support organization based on the plan. Provide information on investment promotion and consulting services to potential investors. Accumulate information on potential demand by major costumers and product volumes of producer groups in order to facilitate matching services. Provide advisory services (support in preparing business plans, introduction of available financial schemes for agriculture investment, etc.) to small-medium enterprises for business start-ups. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area (candidate) | All zones. The main office will be located in Nampula, while also establishing branch offices in core areas (e.g. Cuamba, Lichinga, etc.). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing Agency/ related | CEPAGRI, CPI, GAZEDA, IPEX, IPEME, MINAG/DPA, ProSAVANA Coordination Office, Donors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| organization | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| projects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | From viewpoints of both efficiency of business operation in this organization and easy accessibility to advisory service for customers, quality and quantity of advisory service staff, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | who will intermediate between this organization and customers are quite important for smooth implementation of investment project. They are required to know well about their operation schemes, to support business start-up, and to advise operation management to their customers, through knowledge and experience of business administration. Since donors and NGO already have developed capacity of business development service provider in this area, refreshment and utilization of these human resource should be considered for establish of quality advisory service. IPEME (Institute of Promotion of Small and Medium Enterprises) as a trainer of training is suitable for providing technical service on capacity building of business development service. IPEME plans to establish their branch office in this year. |
|--|--|
|--|--|

20. Project for Capacity Development of Business Development Service

| Project Title | Capacity Development of Business Development Service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Background | Performance of small and medium enterprises (SMEs) is a driving force for value chain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | development in rural area. In order to facilitate entering business and scaling up of existing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | business, various credit lines are provided. However, lack of business planning capacity and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | business management skills make access to credit services difficult, as well as high interest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | rate. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Business support services, called Business Development Service (BDS), which provides advices on business planning, company finance, and business management to private company, are necessary as both a public and a private service. Institute of Promotion of Small and Medium Enterprise (IPEME) is an institution under the Ministry of Industry and Trade, has a role to advise for entrepreneurs how to materialize a specific business from business ideas, and for existing SMEs how to improve their business management. But since IPEME has limited human resources, nationwide service deployment cannot be expected in short period. Therefore, quality BDS involving private sector human resources has to be developed utilizing IPEME as a trainer of potential service providers. Functions of BDS are, to advise on business planning and management, to analyze financial status, to provide business related information, to introduce credit source for individual company, to organize business related seminars and trainings, and to provide information to value chain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | organize business related seminars and trainings, and to provide information to value chain support organization for matching stakeholders in supply chain. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | support organization for matching stakeholders in supply chain. To contribute to rural and regional socioeconomic development through the fosterage of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | small and medium enterprises. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | Quality business development service for SME is provided by private service providers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | 1: Capacity of staff in business development service of IPEME as a trainer of training on | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | business development service is strengthen. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2: Quality business development service is provided by numbers of private service | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | providers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3: Related organizations/ institutions for business development are well functioned in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | coordination with each other. 1-1 To prepare a training plan for potential trainers on business administration and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | ProSAVANA support schemes for SMEs. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-2 To prepare training material and equipment. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-3 To conduct a series of trainings. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-1 To prepare training plan for private business development service providers on business | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | administration and ProSAVANA support schemes for SMEs. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-2 To prepare training material and equipment. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-3 To recruit and select potential participants for the training. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-4 To conduct a series of trainings. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3-1 To facilitate Chamber of Commerce (CoC) in three provinces for enhancement of their | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | functions. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3-2 To conduct a series of business seminar for member of CoC and other business people. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3-3 To facilitate related organization/ institution, such as BDS, CEPAGRI, CPI, GAPI, IPEX, and provincial CoC. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area | All zones | \neg | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i nomizeu Alea | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Implementing | IPEME, CEPAGRI, CPI, GAPI, IPEX, and provincial CoC |
|-----------------|---|
| Agency/ related | |
| organization | |
| Relevant plan/ | One village one product project (JICA) |
| projects | |
| Remarks | Trained BDS providers can be hired by ProSAVANA coordinating organization for |
| | facilitation of small and medium business development. |

21. Project for Formulation and Development of Modern Agriculture Cooperatives

| Project Title | Project for Formulation and Development of Modern Agriculture Cooperatives |
|-------------------|---|
| Background | Promoting the establishment of agricultural cooperatives based on the General Law of |
| Buckground | Modern Cooperatives (Law 23/2009) which aims to market-oriented and business linkage. |
| | Although it is an important issue of development of individual and group small-scale |
| | farmers, the new law is not well known in the rural areas, and the number of cooperatives |
| | registered under the new legislation is still very limited. Therefore, in the Nacala Corridor |
| | area, for organizations of small-scale farmers, establishment of the modern agricultural |
| | cooperatives and an efficient and effective system of business-like management and |
| | |
| | operation based on the new cooperative law is required to achieve competitiveness and $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| | sustainability of farmers' organizations. MINAG/DNEA has emphasized the concept of |
| | agricultural cooperatives as a development of farmers' organizations based on the new law. |
| | However, currently they are focusing on the organization of farmers by PRONEA. |
| | Therefore, this project is effective to carry out in the next step after the results of PRONEA |
| | will be achieved. |
| Objectives | Bargaining powers of farmers' groups will be strengthened by sustainable management of |
| | modern agricultural cooperatives. Small-scale farmers' income would be increased and their |
| D. I. C. I | living standards would be improved. |
| Project Goals | Through the activities of the modern agricultural cooperatives, the management of farmers' |
| E (10) () | organizations will be improved. |
| Expected Output | 1. New cooperative law and various support programs related to rural business |
| | incubation are widely recognized. |
| | 2. As a model project new agricultural cooperatives will be established. |
| | 3. The model agricultural cooperatives will be managed sustainably. |
| | 4. Including the transformation from the existing farmers' associations, the |
| | formation of new agricultural cooperatives to expand extensively in the |
| | Pro-SAVANA area. |
| | 5. Management and business skills of the new agricultural cooperatives will be improved. |
| Main Activities | 1-1 To conduct seminars to acquaint the new cooperative law for relevant organizations |
| | and stakeholders involved in the formation of agricultural cooperatives as well as to |
| | acquaint the information of support program related to rural business incubation. |
| | 2-1 To select the farmers' organizations who could form an agricultural cooperative. |
| | 2-2 To support the formation of the new agricultural cooperative including business |
| | incubation seminars. |
| | 3-1 To support the model cooperatives with soft loans through the financing system. |
| | 3-2 To conduct training on institutional strengthening of agricultural cooperatives for |
| | cooperative members. |
| | 3-3 To conduct monitoring and evaluation for the cooperative operation. |
| | 4-1 To select the farmers' organizations that wish to form an agricultural cooperative. |
| | 4-2 To train an institutional strengthening of agricultural cooperatives for farmers' |
| | organizations including business incubation seminars. |
| | 4-3 To develop a business plan with farmers' organizations. |
| | 4-4 To support the formation of the new agricultural cooperative. |
| | 5-1 To support the new cooperatives with soft loans through the financing system. |
| | 5-2 To conduct training on institutional strengthening of new agricultural cooperatives |
| | for cooperative members. |
| | 5-3 To conduct monitoring and evaluation for the cooperative operation. |
| Implementation | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 |

| Period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| Prioritized Area | All zo | nes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (candidate) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing | DNEA | A, DF | As, A | AMPC | CM, N | lGOs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency/ Related | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Organization | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant | In Nar | npula | a and | Nias | sa pro | ovince | es, the | coop | erativ | ve dev | velopr | nent i | s acti | vely s | suppor | rted b | у |
| Plans/Projects | CLUS | Ā. | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | - | | | - |
| Remarks | AMPO | CM is | s taki | ng a l | ead ro | ole in | imple | ement | ing th | ne nev | v law | throu | gh pr | omot | ing an | ıd | |
| | develo | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | e |
| | multip | le se | ctors | | • | | | | | | | | | | | - | |

22. Market Information Access Improvement Project

| Project Title | Mark | et Inf | òrma | tion A | Access | Impr | ovem | ent P | roject | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--------|---------|---------|--------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| Background | It is in chain | to ac | cess 1 | marke | et opp | ortuni | ities. S | SIMA | (Agr | icultu | re Ma | irket | Inform | natio | n Syst | tem) o | of |
| | MINA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and u | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | inforr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | marke | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ut |
| | also o | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | equip | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | information source of should be verified and taken into consideration for stakeholders under various living and working condition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | various living and working condition. To create a fairly competitive environment of agriculture product trade, and improve market | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | | | tairi | y con | ipetiti | ve en | viron | ment | of agi | icultu | re pro | oduct | trade | , and | impro | ove m | arket |
| Draigat Caala | | efficiency Producers and agribusiness operators have better access to market information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals Expected | | Producers and agribusiness operators have better access to market information 1: To collect lessons learnt from present or past efforts on market information system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | 2: To improve access to market information for farmers and agribusiness operators3: To utilize market information for business management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1-1Tc | | | | | | | | | | | arket | infor | matio | n netv | work | |
| intuin rictivities | 1-2 Te | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ·· original | |
| | 2-1 T | | | | | | | | | | | | | - J | | | |
| | 2-2 T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2-3 T | o ann | ounce | e initi | ation | of inf | ormat | ion d | issem | inatio | n serv | vice a | t pilo | t area. | | | |
| | 2-4 Te | o exp | and s | ervice | e area | in the | e proje | ect are | ea. | | | | | | | | |
| | 3-1 T | | | | | | | | | siness | opera | ators of | on ho | w to u | tilize | | |
| | i | inforr | natio | n for | their b | ousine | | inage | ment. | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 | ' 15 | '16 | '17 | '18 | '19 | ' 20 | '21 | '22 | ·23 | '24 | ' 25 | '26 | ' 27 | ' 28 | ' 29 | 2030 |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area | All zo | ones. | Prior | ity wi | ll be g | given | by the | e basi | c desi | gn stı | ıdy. | | | | | | |
| (candidate) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing | MINA | | | | | npula | , Nias | ssa an | d Zar | nbezia | a), DF | PIC (F | Provin | icial I | Depart | tment | of |
| Agency/ related | Indus | try ar | nd Co | mme | rce) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| organization | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | Inform | natio | n text | ting s | ervice | for fa | armer | s and | small | busir | ness, I | FC | | | | | |
| projects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

23. Project for Standardization of Agriculture Products

| Project Title | Proje | ct for | Stand | lardiz | ation | ofAg | ricult | ure P | roduc | ts | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|---|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------|----------|-----------------|---------|---------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------|--------|
| Background | No cl | ear st | andar | d of a | Igricu | lture | produ | cts ar | e used | l for t | rade o | or cor | tract | of pro | oducts | in | |
| | Moza | mbig | ue. C | apaci | ty, cal | led " | tin", | is dor | ninan | t for n | neasu | ring ı | init o | f prod | uct vo | olume | e in |
| | rural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (kg) a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | C |
| | moist | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| | deteri | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | deterr | nine a | a buy | ing pi | rice of | prod | uct re | gardl | ess a l | level o | of mo | isture | cont | ent co | nside | ring a | ı risk |
| | of los | ses. I | f pric | e is d | eterm | ined b | based | on ag | ricult | ure pr | oduct | t stand | lard, | a risk | of los | sses fo | or |
| | trader | s can | be m | inimi | zed. (| On the | e othe | r hand | l, it ca | an mo | tivate | farm | ers to | prod | uce q | uality | |
| | | products. Both a seller and a buyer are satisfied of pricing. Thus, agriculture product standard is necessary for transparent transaction, decrease of transaction cost and increase of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | standa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | uality product. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | | o strengthen price competitiveness of Mozambican agriculture products by decreasing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | transaction cost and increasing quality of product | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | | Trade price and contract price of products are fairly decided by the standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | | 1: Standard for agriculture products is officially issued. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | | 2: The standard is used nationwide. 1-1 To study agriculture product standard, which is currently used in the country and the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1-1 T | | | | | | stand | ard, v | vhich | is cur | rently | / usec | l in th | e cou | ntry a | nd th | e |
| | | | | | ountrie | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-2 T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-3 T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.4.77 | | | | cials, | | | | | | | | | | | ution |). |
| | 1-4 T | | | | | | | | | | | oduct | by pi | roduct | | | |
| | 1-5 T | | | | | | | | | | wide. | | | | | | |
| | 2-1 T 2-2 T | | | | | | | | | | .+ | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2-2 1 | 6 mai | '16 | '17 | '18 | °19 | '20 | °21 | 48 01 1 - 22 | '23 | ά 24 | <u>'25</u> | ' 26 | <u>'27</u> | <u>'28</u> | ·29 | 2020 |
| period | 2014 | 15 | 10 | 1 / | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 20 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 2030 |
| 1 | W/l 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area | Whol | e cou | ntry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (candidate) | MINE | | IIC . | | | | 6 - 4 - 1- | . 1 1 .1 | | · · · · | . 1 | 1 | | 14 | | - 4 | |
| Implementing | MINA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency/ related organization | produ | ction | , trad | ing, p | roces | sing, a | and re | etamin | g, res | earch | instit | utes 1 | nciua | ing ur | nvers | mes | |
| Relevant plan/ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| projects | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ixemarks | l | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

24. Project for Rehabilitation of Agriculture Storage Facility

| 24. Project Iol | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|---|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|
| Project Title | Projec | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Background | | In the study area, there are more than one public warehouse, which was built in Portuguese | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | colonial era in each district. These warehouses are currently managed by ICM (Institute of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Cereal Mozambique). Storage volume of these warehouses are varied from 200 tons to 5000 tons. Of which, almost are rented out to private sector for logistic of agriculture product . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Since | | | | n 50 y | years | atter | their | consti | uctio | n, the | se wa | renou | ises a | re vei | y old | and |
| | need r In orde | | | | fician | ar of | | h. ah | | d ava | liter a | antral | ofor | | tura n | roduc | |
| | and pr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | these p | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | is give | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | to inve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | not ai | ioiu |
| | comm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ll can | acity |
| | wareh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | can ut | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | be inv | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | 0 | 8 | , | |
| | Post-h | | | | | | lly ap | propr | iate s | torage | e tech | nique | for q | uality | cont | rol of | • |
| | produc | et has | to be | guid | ed to | stake | holde | ers inv | olved | l in si | ipply | chain | of ag | ricul | ture p | roduc | et. |
| Objectives | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | public | To improve efficiency of supply chain, quality control of agriculture produce, and present public storage network | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | Private | Private sector can access to public storage facility to manage selling timing and under | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | storag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | 1: Stra | | stora | ge rel | habili | tatior | ı plan | in Na | acala | corric | lor fo | r agrio | cultur | e dev | elopn | nent i | S |
| Output | prepar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2: Pub | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3: Stor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1-1 Tc | | | | | | | | | | | | | strict | • | | |
| | 1-2 To | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1-3 Tc | | | | e facil | ity re | habili | itatioi | n plan | (sche | edule, | prior | ity, p | hasin | g, cos | ,t | |
| | | | tion, | | d daa | | le i | | ardon | | 4h ES | | | | | | |
| | 2-1 To 2-2 To | | | | | | | | Jiuan | ce wi | шrs. | | | | | | |
| | 2-2 TC 3-1 Tc | | | | | | | | rant r | nonoc | amar | at los | a con | trol r | variad | ical | |
| | | | enance | | on O | α.wi | | inty (| Tent I | папаѯ | gemei | n, 105 | s con | uoi, j | Jerrou | Icai | |
| | 3-2 Tc | | | / | ers or | stor: | age te | chno | logy (| nosth | arves | t loss | hv in | sect | roden | t and | |
| | | ungi) | I Sture | ciioiu | 015 01 | 1 5001 | uge ie | cimo | 1055 (| posti | ui ves | 1055 | oy m | seet, | louen | t, und | |
| | 3-3 To | | and ar | plv to | empo | rarv a | gricu | lture | produ | ct sta | ndard | l coop | eratii | ng wi | th stal | kehol | ders. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | certa | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 | ʻ15 | ·16 | '17 | ·18 | '19 | ·20 | '21 | ·22 | ·23 | '24 | ·25 | ·26 | ' 27 | '28 | ·29 | 2030 |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| Prioritized Area | All zo | nes. I | Priorit | y wil | l be g | iven | by cu | rrent | condi | tion a | nd lo | gistica | ally in | nport | ance | of loc | ation. |
| (candidate) | | | | | - 0 | | 5.0 | , | | | | 0.1 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| Implementing | MIC, | Instit | ute of | cerea | al Mo | zamb | ique, | MIN | AG, I | DPA (| Nam | pula, l | Niass | a and | Zam | oezia) |), |
| Agency/ related | IIAM | | | | | | - / | | - | , | | | | | | , | |
| organization | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | Install | ation | of Gi | ain s | ilo in | centr | al and | l nort | hern r | egion | , Port | tugese | Gov | ernm | ent | | |
| projects | | | <u>.</u> | | <u>.</u> | | <u>.</u> | <u>.</u> | <u>.</u> | <u>.</u> | <u>.</u> | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 2 3. 110jeet 101 | Imp | | men | 011 | | | onu | 101 1 | -8 | | | | | • | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|---|-------|-------------|----------|-------|-----------------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| Project Title | Proje | Project for Improvement of Access Road for Agricultural Activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Background | | Rural roads are not developed well in the Study Area. Therefore, many farms face | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | difficulty in transportation in rainy season because of lack of bridge on seasonal river or | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | slither down in muddy high slope road. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | road |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | for its |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | to be |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | te an | d ma | rket 1 | to mi | tigate |
| | transp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | epare |
| | | U 1 | | | - | | ment | based | l view | point | of ag | gricul | ture | devel | opme | nt and | d also |
| | its sn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | | To rehabilitate or improve roads which used for agricultural activities as distribution, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | conne | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | | To agriculture roads are maintained to tie agricultural production places, markets, processing or a storehouse in each district or over between districts and some production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | istrict | or o | ver be | etwee | n dis | tricts | and s | some | produ | iction |
| | area ł | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | | 1: Strategic road improvement plan for agriculture development is prepared. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | 2: Ru | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1: To | | | | | | | | | | | | h pro | vince | cons | ist of | |
| | | | | | , SDA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2: To | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | AE co | | | | | | | | | plan f | rom v | newp | oint |
| | | | | | notion | | | | | | | nmitt | ee. | | | | |
| T 1 | 3: To | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 | ʻ15 | '16 | ' 17 | '18 | ʻ19 | [•] 20 | '21 | ' 22 | ·23 | '24 | ' 25 | ' 26 | '27 | ' 28 | ' 29 | 2030 |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area | All zo | ones, | Prior | ity w | ill be g | given | in th | e com | mitte | e. | | | | | | | |
| (candidate) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | |
| Implementing | DPA | | | | assa a | nd Za | mbez | zia, A | NE in | Nam | pula, | Nias | sa ano | d Zan | bezia | ı/ | |
| Agency/ related | MPD | , MT | С, М | РОН | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| organization | | | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | Provi | | | | | | ıla '2 | 010-2 | 2020', | Nias | sa '20 | 017', | Zamł | bezia | 2011 | -2020 |)´ |
| projects | PRO | MER | – roa | d con | npone | ent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

25. Project for Improvement of Access Road for Agricultural Activities

26. ProSAVANA Agriculture Special Economic Zone Project

| Project Title | ProSAVANA Agriculture Special Economic Zone Project | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Background | In order to develop the agricultural cluster, it needs to invite private sector by several | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U | method, for example, preferential tax system for investment. More, it also needs social | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | infrastructure like electricity, water supply, telecommunication, etc. Establishment of SEZ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | or IFZ confined to agribusiness sector is one method to develop it with limited budget, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | because it allows to apply favorable treatment for limited area and to concentrate works for | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | infrastructure. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | The Government of Mozambique has mechanisms (GAZEDA) to establish SEZ (Special | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Economic Zones) and IFZ (Industrial Free Zone) in specific places and thus create the | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | preferable environment including efficient value chain operation for each crop, increased | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | productivity, for industries related to the production, processing, storage, distribution, into a | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | single complex and attract investment. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Objectives | To create special areas of economic activity, geographically delimited and regulated by a | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | special customs regime. The basis of which, all commodities entering there, meet, circulate, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | become industrially or leaving the country are totally exempted from any customs charges, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | tax and for tax-enjoy, additionally, a free exchange rate regime and operations "off-shore" | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (ZEE); | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | To create the area, unit or series of units of industrial activity, geographically delimited and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | regulated by a specific customs regime on the basis of which the goods contained therein or | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | circulated, for the production of export items are exempt from all customs charges, tax, to | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D : (C 1 | tax-benefit schemes of exchange, fiscal and labor specially set (ZFI). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Goals | To create special economic zone (500 ha) for " <i>cluster</i> " with incentives (tax, financing, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E-manta d | technical assistance, etc.). 1: Zones economically favorable to the implementation of the strategy of "Clusters" and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expected | Infrastructure; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | 2: Control and regulation of transactions; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3: Creation of a center offering services and infrastructure for agricultural development in a | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | strategic location within the Nacala Corridor; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4: Processing Center and processing of agricultural products with great competitive | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | advantages; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5: Competitive agricultural products, both for exports and for import substitution; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6: New employment is generated; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Activities | 1. To conduct zoning of areas (special economic zone) for each " <i>cluster</i> " of agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | products; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2. To inform and start negotiation with the Government (GAZEDA) on the need to establish | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | special areas of agriculture; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3. To prepare the Draft Constitution for the ZEE and ZFI in the Council of Ministers. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 4. To offers for investment from private sector related to the supply of agricultural inputs, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | production, processing and distribution; | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5. To prepare basic infrastructure with the provision of electricity, water supply, roads and | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | communication by government institution (including railway access); | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 6. To conduct monitoring services for private companies. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | 2014 '15 '16 '17 '18 '19 '20 '21 '22 '23 '24 '25 '26 '27 '28 '29 2030 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| period | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prioritized Area | Areas zoned for ProSavana for "cluster" and potentially Infrastructure: Cuamba Ribaue, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (candidate) | Majune and Lioma (Gurue). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementing | The Ministry of Planning and Development has to GAZEDA (Office for Accelerated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agency/ related | Development Economic Zones) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| organization | Nacala Corridor Development Agency | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Relevant plan/ | PNDA - National Plan for Development of Agribusiness. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| projects | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |

(2) Pioneer and Model Project for Cluster Development

| Project Title: | Pioneer Project for Integrated Grain Cluster |
|--|--|
| Project Site | The proposed site for the installation of the cluster is Majune district and can be expanded to |
| | N'Gauma, besides the installation of a poultry industrial complex. |
| Target Group/ | - Local population. |
| Beneficiaries | - Interested Investors. |
| | - Local poultry production sectors. |
| | - District Government. |
| Project Summary | District Government. The installation of the cluster in the region referred to above aims to boost the local economy with the cultivation of large areas of grains, especially soybeans, maize and sunflower, besides a processing unit to produce oils, meal and corn starch. The region indicated for the cluster has low environmental and social vulnerability, and presents excellent soil and climate conditions for the total expression of the production potential of the crops, with good temperature and precipitation conditions. The region is still strategically positioned near the Districts of Cuamba and Lichinga, where there is great potential for the installation of poultry industries and where there is a huge logistical potential. It is foreseen investments in poultry production in the project aimed at adding value to meal products. The chain will have a huge competitive advantage over the cost of production, because, since the feed will be produced domestically, the costs will be much lower, since most of the costs of operating a farm is linked to the feed. Investments and management of agricultural activities and industrial grain processing will be the responsibility of a single legal entity. Such entity will be responsible to supply the feed for a chicken industry, whose investment may be from the entity itself or from other investors. Feasibility indicators, at a discount rate of 10%, show that the project has a high profitability and the IRR was calculated at 20.3% and the payback is 9 years. The projects of industrial poultry farming will have a separate cash flow as it is a venture of a different nature. The project presents a good economic profitability due to the low production costs. The estimated production of 1 million chickens per year should generate an IRR of 19.9%, to be deployed on 1000 chickens' modules each. Thus, the speed of implementation of the poultry complex should follow the infrastructure availability and market demand |
| | |
| Agricultural Technological Package | resettlement is needed. The agricultural and industrial project recommended will follow a certain pace. The 45 thousand hectares will be divided into 5 modules, and the first planting will be divided within the 5 first years after installation of the project. It is estimated that for the effective production in 45 thousand ha, about 60 thousand hectares are needed. This surplus is due to the efficiency index of land use adopted for this region of Mozambique, in addition to the presence of non-cultivable areas inside the properties. The productive areas are rotated with crops of maize, soybeans and sunflower. In the year prior to planting it will be required opening operations and preparation of new areas. Each module should have 9 thousand hectares and operate as an independent farm from the others, with a management team, employees and own machinery. The areas for planting soybeans, sunflower and maize will be divided equally, and every year the planting should be rotated. The processing industries of soybeans and sunflower, and the maize industry will start to operate from the 5th year, when 80% of the proposed are for the cultivation will be occupied. The beginning of the processing operations, before the agricultural production in the total area, will be important so that the industry will have more time for necessary adjustments and training required before operating with its maximum installed capacity |

27 Pioneer Project for Integrated Grain Cluster Development

| | Industrial poultry farming will also start its operations after the beginning of operation of the grain processing industry, because its main raw material, the feed, depend on the processing of these grains. |
|---------------------------------|--|
| | - The estimated production for the chicken industry is approximately one million birds per year, but each module will have the capacity of 1000 birds per year. |
| | - Each production module should have a storage complex for at least 600 thousand bags of grain, to guarantee that the industry is never under supplied. The Division of the complexes is recommended in order to reduce costs of the logistics of transportation. |
| Justification | - The Pioneer Project proposed should begin developing an Integrated Cluster of grain production in Majune, with potential for interaction with other districts in the Zone and |
| | with other Zones. The aim of this cluster is to boost the economy and the region's development. The pioneer project aims to establish a grain production chain interconnected with chicken production, creating a synergy in the process of transferring resources and adding value. The implementation of the cluster will bring development to the region and will improve the living conditions of the local population, and will also accelerate the development, |
| | dissemination and adoption of new and modern agricultural practices.The stabilization of the cluster in the region will increase tax collections of local governments, and will promote job creation. |
| Targets for phase I (2014-2020) | Establishment of areas and start the production of soybeans, maize and sunflower. Deployment and start of production of biomass from elephant grass Setting the industry and start processing grains |
| | - Implementation and start-up the poultry production facility |
| Targets for phase | - To increase grain production |
| II (2021-2025) | Development of the processing chain and marketing of grain Integration of the grain processing industry and poultry industry |
| | - Increase in the number of poultry production modules |
| | - Development of local production of biomass and electric power |
| Targets for phase | - The grain production will be established |
| III (2026-2030) | Stabilization of grain processing industry Chicken production will have reached a level of at least 1 million chicken/ year in the Cluster. |
| | - The production chain will have incorporated other sectors, such as production of cattle, goats, dairy and food products. |
| | - The process of producing chickens will have reached high level of quality and traceability, with potential access to special markets (Halal, Kosher and European Union) |
| Implementation Structure | It is necessary for the development of the cluster: Acquisition of seeds with quality to be produced in Cluster N° 5, or seeds with quality from other agents approved by the Mozambican institutions. |
| | Access to equipment, machinery, supplies and services (technical, financial and other) required for the proposed agro-industrial activities. |
| | - Legal and regulatory support for the investments feasibility, including incentives for investment, import of inputs, equipment and machinery, identification of land for |
| | investment, import of inputs, equipment and indefinitely, identification of faile for investment, support in the process to dialogue with local communities involved, among others. |
| Main Products or | - Production of oil and soybean meal, |
| Services | - Production of oil and sunflower meal, - Production of starch and corn meal |
| | - Poultry production |
| | - Generating jobs |
| | - Food production |
| D | - Generation of taxes |
| Project Activities | 1. Identification of the area for investment |
| | Begin manpower training for agricultural activities Start activities related to agricultural production |
| | 4. Begin the rehabilitation, expansion and installation of storage and logistics infrastructure |
| | as well as social and productive infrastructure (housing, energy, water, sanitation, basic health) |
| | 5. Begin the training of industrial manpower and poultry production |
| | 6. Begin the installation of industrial plants and poultry production |

| | | | | | ustria | | | | | | | oduct | ion a | nd pro | ocessi | ing | |
|----------------|---|---|---------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | | cessed | | | | y-pro | | | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Implementation | 2014 | ʻ15 | '16 | ' 17 | ʻ18 | ʻ19 | ` 20 | <u>'21</u> | °22 | °23 | [•] 24 | °25 | ` 26 | ' 27 | ' 28 | ' 29 | 2030 |
| Period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1) Expected | - Exp | pected | d imp | acts: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Impacts or | - Acc | - Accelerated development of the local economy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Benefits | - Inc | rease | tax c | ollec | tion | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2) indicators | - Ger | - Generation of direct and indirect jobs, with different levels of professional qualification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Inc | rease | in th | e vol | ume o | of exp | orts a | nd re | duction | on of | food | impo | orts | | - | | |
| | - Syr | nergis | stic in | tegra | tion l | betwe | en dis | tricts | and z | zones | | - | | | | | |
| | - Imp | prove | ment | s in s | ocial | and e | conoi | nic ir | frasti | ructur | e of t | the re | gion | | | | |
| | - Loc | cal fo | od pr | oduc | tion f | or foc | od sec | urity | | | | | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | s for | the d | levelo | opmei | nt of | other | value | e chai | ins in the |
| | m | ediur | n and | long | g term | S. | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| | - Ind | icato | rs: | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Inc | rease | of in | dicat | ors of | fprod | uction | 1, pro | ductiv | vity a | nd th | e sow | ved ar | ea | | | |
| | - Inc | rease | in pu | ıblic | reven | ue | | - | | - | | | | | | | |
| | - Cre | eating | , jobs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Inc | rease | fami | ly in | come | per ca | apita | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Inc | rease | the lo | ocal | supply | y of fo | ood p | rotein | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Imp | orove | ment | of th | ie cou | ntry's | trade | bala | nce | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental | - De | - Development of the project in accordance with the principles of <i>Responsible Agricultural</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and Social | In | vestn | nents | | - | | | | | | - | - | | - | | 0 | |
| Considerations | - Car | rry ou | ut prie | or en | viron | menta | al ass | essme | ent wi | ith a | view | to m | itigate | e env | ironm | nental | impacts, |
| | W | ith p | articu | ılar | attent | ion t | o de | forest | ation, | , soil | l con | serva | tion | and | pollu | tion | of water |
| | re | sourc | es. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - To | mitig | ate po | ossib | le imp | pacts | on ful | l and | partia | al pro | otectio | on are | eas (p | rotect | ed ar | ea in | Majune). |
| | - Enc | coura | ge co | mmu | inity p | partici | ipatio | n thro | ugh p | oublic | c cons | sultat | ions | | | | |
| | - Mi | tigate | e envi | ronn | nental | impa | icts of | f the | grain, | , poul | ltry p | roces | sing a | and tl | nerma | ıl pov | ver plant, |
| | W | ith sp | oecial | atter | ntion t | to the | genei | ation | of lic | quid a | and ga | aseou | s effl | uents | | | |
| Other | - Eac | ch mo | odule | shou | ıld op | erate | as an | inde | pende | ent fai | rm fro | om th | e oth | er mo | odules | s, wit | h its own |
| Information | management team, employees and machinery. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - The | e area | as for | soyt | beans, | sunfl | ower | and r | naize | crop | s will | l be d | ivide | d equ | ally, v | with a | an annual |
| | cr | op ro | tatior | 1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | or partial |
| | | | | | | | | tion i | n 201 | 7. Tł | ne Na | cala | port v | will b | e the | main | route of |
| | | | | | uction | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | e project, |
| | | | | | he ind | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | aining | | | | | | | | | | | t in 2 | 014. |
| | | | | | in Ma | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Maste | r Plan in |
| | ar | eas ic | dentif | ied a | s Clu | sters o | of De | velop | ment, | acco | rding | ; to id | lentifi | ed ne | eds. | | |

| | ect for Family Food Production Cluster Development |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Project title: | Model Project for Family Food Production Cluster |
| Project Site | - Malema district. Areas located close to Cuamba city |
| | - Total crop production area: 5,000 ha. |
| | - Total area of cassava production: 2,000 ha. |
| | - Area of industrial facilities: 20 ha. |
| | - In each association about 200 families will be gathered. The goal is to establish 5 |
| | associations |
| Torget Crown/ | - Direct beneficiaries: |
| Target Group/ Beneficiaries | Family farmers, small rural communities and local population organized into |
| Denenciaries | associations of producers, centers, collectives and other associative forms. |
| | - Indirect beneficiaries: |
| | Families in situation of food and nutritional insecurity |
| Project Summary | - In order to improve the living conditions in the District of Malema and promote the development of the region, improvements will be proposed on the conditions of local |
| | agricultural activities, with the consequent increase of production and income. The associations that produce food based on family farming will be strengthened and a cassava processing agroindustry will be built that will create jobs and will absorb |
| | local manpower and add value to production. In order to achieve that, it will be necessary investors interested to finance the setting of the industry. The Internal Rate |
| | of Return is 33.61% and a nine years Payback, if the investor uses 100% of its own capital. |
| | Each producing association should be address about 200 families. Total crop production area: 5,000 ha. |
| | - Area of industrial facilities: 20 ha |
| | - The region is located near the town of Cuamba, which offers logistical advantages |
| | regarding the distribution of the production and transportation. |
| | - The region presents low social and environmental vulnerability, and has excellent |
| | conditions to receive a pioneer project which will require the opening of areas. It was |
| | verified that the District has good hydric conditions and soil types for the development of irrigated agriculture. |
| | - The first year, the Association number 1, is expected to be composed of 50 families, doubling that number in the second year and filling it out completely in the third year. The other associations will be included in the cluster one at a time in the |
| | subsequent years. |
| | - This initial model considers a work directly with communities of rural family farmers; however it can also benefit resettled families or farmers in search of better opportunities and living conditions. |
| | - It will be encouraged the establishment of associations and the registration of producer organizations by means of technical assistance, monitoring and contractual |
| | link with companies of the region.The establishment and strengthening of agricultural associations formed by small |
| | farmers increases the bargaining power, access to inputs, machinery and rural credits, enabling the socioeconomic development of those involved through the |
| | establishment of a management structure for the development of small-scale agricultural activity. |
| | - The relationship between the processing of cassava industry and agricultural |
| | producers will be through contract farming, preferably through one or more legal entities (associations). |
| Agricultural | - Each family will be responsible for the cultivation of 5 ha, where cassava should be |
| technological | planted to supply the industry. |
| package | - For the dwelling and common areas of the community, a 2,800 square meters area |
| Puenuge | should be established per family, plus 0.5 ha for cultivation and other independent |
| | 0.5 ha of forest. So, each family will be responsible for an area of approximately 6.28 |
| | ha, to be assigned via DUAT. The communal areas should receive priority for social |
| | infrastructure, such as access to water and sanitary services. |
| | - The independent area of 0.5 ha could be used by the producers to cultivate crops of |
| | their choice, cash crop or staple food. |
| | - The plan for the first year is to plant cassava inter-cropped with maize, between the |
| | rows, and in the subsequent years, other crops should be planted in the rows, while |

28 Model Project for Family Food Production Cluster Development

| | - |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| | maintaining the cassava; in the second year maize will be substituted by groundnuts, |
| | and in the third year the rotation culture would be cotton. - Areas likely to receive irrigation will be intended for the cultivation of vegetables |
| | more adapted to the region. |
| Justification | - The objective of the cluster establishment is in accordance with the Initiative to |
| | improve the productivity of Familiar Agriculture (Smallholder Agriculture) and Associations of Producers. |
| | - Projects of the cluster deployment are part of the Strategies to Extinguish the Shifting Agriculture |
| | - The project enables the creation of model associations |
| | - The cluster will bring development to the region and improve the living conditions of the local population |
| | - To combat poverty and promote socio-economic development of small scale farmers through the strengthening of family agriculture, encouraging the formation and structure of associations and ensure food and nutritional security. |
| | - To increase security and legal representation of associations |
| Targets for phase I (2014-2020) | Promote the Association of producers and start the cultivation of crops recommended Start the installation and expansion of cassava agro-processing |
| (2014-2020) | - Increase cotton production and improve the quality of the product offered |
| | - Increase the production of vegetables to be sold in the Zones |
| Targets for phase II | - The production center of cash crops and staple food will be developed |
| (2021-2025) | - Better development and increase the production of crops |
| | - Increase the trade of cash crops |
| Targets for phase III (2026-2030) | - The supply of raw materials for the industry and the industrial processing of cassava will be established |
| (2020-2030) | - Crop production will be stabilized |
| | - The Cluster will have its first chain of values developed. |
| Implementation | - The cluster's development will depend on a series of actions of the public and private |
| Structure | sectors, as well as the partnerships between both: |
| | Private investors for the industry building and establishment of purchase contracts |
| | of cassava. |
| | Financial institutions to provide financing for acquisition of machinery and equipment. |
| | - Arrangements between public institutions (IIAM, SDAE and others), private and |
| | NGOs to provide and/or facilitate the access to inputs (seeds, fertilizers, cuttings and others). |
| | - Arrangements between public institutions (IIAM, SDAE and others), private and |
| | NGOs to provide extension services and promotion of training of local producers. |
| | - Arrangements between public institutions for the provision of basic social infrastructure services. |
| Main Products or | - Production of flour and cassava starch. |
| Services | - Job creation and increased family income. |
| | - Production of foods such as groundnuts, maize and vegetables |
| | - Cotton production |
| | - Establishment of producer's associations and strengthening of existing ones |
| | - Facilitation of the local production flow |
| Project Activities | 1) organizational System: |
| | a) Identification and evaluation of existing associations; |
| | b) Identification of priority producers to lead the process of forming new associations and/or participation in existing associations; |
| | c) Definition of practical actions for the strengthening of associations and development |
| | of management tools. |
| | d) To promote the Association of producing families. |
| | e) Training of registered producers for the management of agricultural production; |
| | f) Strengthening public systems of rural extension to support in the deployment and |
| | development of management structures in the associations, as well as on the |
| | dissemination and adoption of agricultural production management systems; |
| | g) involvement of the private sector for the acquisition of cash crop and surplus of produced food. |
| | h) Feasibility of model contracts for purchase and sale of products that include the |
| | |

| | supply of private extension services and inputs. -Implementation a) The Project must be executed via an institution regularly registered to operate in Mozambique, with experience and proven ability, in partnership with the public assistance systems in order to transfer knowledge; b) The hiring will be in accordance with the rules of the Mozambican Government and any partners involved 2) Processing and Marketing: a) To provide training for the industry's manpower. b) Providing inputs for cassava's 'producers c) Establishment of cassava processing industry | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Implementation | 2014 115 116 117 118 119 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 2030 | | | | | | | | | |
| Period | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1) Expected Impacts | 1) Expected impacts: | | | | | | | | | |
| or Benefits 2) indicators | Combating the practice of shifting agriculture, increase household income, job creation. Bring development to the region and improve the living conditions of the local population. Food production for food security Start the development of the Familiar Production Cluster in Malema | | | | | | | | | |
| | Develop a food producer center in the Nacala region Through associative systems, improve social relations between families. 2) Indicators: | | | | | | | | | |
| | Increase the production of cassava flour and starch production. Increase the production of cotton, groundnuts, maize and vegetables. Increase family income Increase number and level of development of associations of agricultural producers | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental and | - Avoid interferences in traditional social dynamics and ensure the strengthening of | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Considerations | community ties through participation and consultation to farmers. Perform preliminary environmental assessment with a view to mitigate environmental impacts, such as deforestation, soil erosion and exhaustion. Pollution of water resources deserves special attention, due mostly to the toxicity of the effluent resulting from the processing of cassava; Encourage the adoption of good agricultural practices | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Information | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Organization of courses and field day to improve cultivation techniques; | | | | | | | | | |

29 Pioneer Project for Grain and Cotton Production Cluster Development

| Project Title: | Dject for Grain and Cotton Production Cluster Development Pioneer Project for Grain and Cotton Cluster Development |
|--------------------------|---|
| | y I |
| Project Site | - Administrative post of Lioma, but with a close integration to the area of the QIP "Special |
| | Economic Zone Project for Agricultural Development in Cuamba" |
| Target Group/ | - Small and medium-sized producers already settled in the region |
| Beneficiaries | - Communities affected by resettlements in the region of Lioma. |
| | - Local population. |
| | - Companies already established in the region. |
| | - Government of provinces, districts and administrative posts involved. |
| Project Summary | - The installation of the cluster in the referred region above aims to boost the local economy by strengthening the agriculture and local farmers, consolidating the structures already present |
| | in the plain region of Lioma. - The region suitable for the cluster installation is now in the process to start a modern |
| | agriculture production of grains, mainly with regard to soy bean, maize and cotton. The region also offers good environmental conditions for the development of these crops. |
| | - A number of initiatives will be structured in order to attract investments to the region, focused |
| | on the development of potentials and the overcoming of current limitations.It is foreseen assistance and support to planning and implementing resettlement projects that |
| | have been implemented in the region. |
| | - The family farmers will be included in the project through corporate development and the incorporation of hand labor in the production process, with technical training. |
| | - Initiatives will be carried out as per forest compensation, regarding areas where the land has been changed and the forest resources have been taken. |
| | - The project foresees the production and distribution of forest seedlings for biomass |
| | production to be used for energy consumption. |
| | - With the possibility of public-private partnerships, organizations that will invest in the structuring of the region will have guaranteed direct advantages and potentials, by means of incentives much as two too too too too too too. |
| | incentives such as tax, trade and logistics, promoting environmental and social initiatives. |
| | - There will be strategies to incorporate the family farmers in business through promotion, contracts, inclusion of hand labor and the formation of productive villages to resettled people. |
| | - Opening and maintaining roads that facilitate and improve logistics in the region will be |
| | Opening and maintaining roads that facilitate and improve logistics in the region will be carried out by means of public-private partnerships, improving the flow of local production. The provision and facilitation of access to technology and inputs will be ensured, resulting in |
| | a gain in productivity and better efficiency in land use. - The investment in poultry production aimed at adding value to bran product. The chain will |
| | have a huge competitive advantage over the cost of production, because, since the ration will |
| | be produced domestically, their costs will be much lower, since most of the costs of operating a farm are linked to feed. |
| | - The projects of industrial poultry farming will have a separate cash flow due to the nature of the activity. Aviculture presents good economic profitability as a function of low production |
| | costs. The estimated production of 1 million chickens per year should generate an IRR of |
| | 19.9%, however to be deployed on 1000 chickens modules each. Thus, the speed of implementation of poultry business should follow the infrastructure availability and market |
| | demand. - It is expected that the project has a high profitability, in addition to the generation of taxes |
| | and jobs. |
| Agricultural | - For the scale of the agricultural project it will be used the entire structure of the companies |
| technological package | already present in the region, and will incorporated new producers through business developments and incorporation of hand labor in the production process with the technical |
| | training. - Initiatives will be undertaken to improve the process of commercialization through the |
| | systematization of local marketing, vehicle financing and adoption of shared freight to local producers. The Government will be involved through partnerships and tax incentives. |
| | - A modern and sustainable system of production will be stimulated, with adoption of conservation practices such as crop rotation, tillage and other. |
| | - Currently, approximately 13 thousand ha have been cultivated in the region with the participation of about 8 thousand and 500 families. |
| | - It is foreseen an annual growth of 7% as per the opening of new areas, and for the indexes of crop yields. |
| | |

| | those aimed to the production of feed and supplements for animal production. Strengthening the necessary infrastructure for the creation of a cold chain, dedicated to the processing and marketing of chickens in integration with the Special Economic Zone for the Agricultural Development in Cuamba Incorporation of lines for production of cotton and tobacco in the Cluster's development actions. |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Targets for phase III (2026-2030) | Consolidation of the integration of local production with the interregional trade and export of primary agricultural products and processed products. Consolidation of Poultry Complex Production and its integration to the chain of distribution and export, with a minimum annual production of 1 million chickens. Process of producing chickens will have reached high level of quality and traceability, with potential access to special markets (Halal, Kosher and European Union) Consolidating the development of productive chains of cotton and tobacco. |
| Implementation Structure | It is necessary for the development of the project: Tax incentive mechanisms and attracting investors Development of basic infrastructures to consolidate clusters and value chains Deployment of a nursery responsible for producing and providing forest seedlings of quality and on an ideal quantity to meet the local demand. Involvement of the administrative post of Lioma for planning, execution, monitoring and control of the actions proposed. Public private partnership with initiatives that promote the improvement of local logistics. Local institutions (IIAM and SDAE) and private institutions that provide and facilitate the access to fertilizers, seeds and inputs. Regulatory and controlling agencies of the projects and the agreements settled. Local institutions (IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. The Council of Ministers and other necessary institutions to the process of evaluating the current system of concessions for the cotton and tobacco crops. |
| Main products or Services | Production of tobacco, cotton, maize and soybeans. Development of an integrated chain of production, logistics and trade. Facilitation of investment in agricultural production through land property regularization and standardization of the process of establishing contracts. Support to the process of resettlement of families, when necessary. Wider integration and involvement of local people in the development of agriculture. Reducing the dependence on native biomass to obtain direct forest resources, especially biomass for energy purposes. Development of chicken production and by-products. Development of a platform for management of agricultural development, generating indicators for the market for producers and for the Government. |
| | Survey and registration of agricultural activities currently carried out in the region, with identification of actors and institutions involved, and other information. To develop an Integrated System of Intelligence of the local Agriculture, which update, monitoring and implementation system be technically simplified in order to be adopted by public institutions on a fast and broad way. Development of Standards, Models and Indicators for Agricultural Contracts, including contract farming models, funding schemes, contracts for permanent and temporary farm workers, contracts for agricultural services outsourced, among others. Adaptation of RAI principles of the master plan for the reality observed in the region of the project. Integrate the information generated with extension activities, training and technical assistance from the public service, as well as establish partnerships with the private sector to adoption these information in private actions of promotion, training and technical assistance. Formulation of a Complementary Plan of Incentives for the adoption of agricultural and socio-environmental management practices recommended, with special attention to the establishment of public-private partnerships Integration of efforts for registration and issuance of DUAT for small and medium-sized |
| | local farmers, as well as search for areas available to start the productive activities |

| | expansion. 3. To begin the rehabilitation, expansion and implementation of storage and logistics infrastructure as well as social and productive infrastructure (housing, energy, water, sanitation, basic health) 4. To begin the training of agricultural hand labor and training actions for chicken production 4.1. Beginning the installation of chicken production facilities 5. Structuring a public nursery for forestry seedling production 5.1. Training and capacity building of local associations for implementation of local forests to generate energy 5.2. Distribution of forest seedlings and planting inputs for associations. 6. Hiring a consulting service for the evaluation of the current system of concessions for agricultural crops, and the development of a plan review, reformulation or extinction of the system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | luction cal for | | |
|--------------------------------|--|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|------------|--------|-----------------|----------|--------|---------|------------|-----------------------|---------|------------|
| Implementation Period | 2014 | ʻ15 | '16 | ʻ17 | '18 | '19 | <u>'20</u> | '21 | [•] 22 | ·23 · | 24 '2 | 5 '26 | <u>'27</u> | <u>'28</u> | ʻ29 | 2030 |
| 1) Expected Impacts | Evportor | limn | oota: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| or Benefits | <u>Expected impacts</u>: Development a production chain and logistics in the region. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2) indicators | Development a production chain and logistics in the region. Increased availability of grains to be traded. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2) maleutors | - Strengthening communities and producing families | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Consolidation of companies operating in the region. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Reduction of deforestation by forest compensation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Improve | ment | of th | ne so | cial a | ind p | roduo | ctive | infra | structu | res av | ailabl | e. | | | |
| | Indicator | 'S: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Increase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Increase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Increasin | | | | me ai | nd im | prov | emer | nt of | market | ing aı | nd logi | stics | syste | ms of | f |
| | household | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Quality a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental and | - Compens | satio | 1 for | envi | ronm | iental | l dam | age | by m | eans of | shar | ed plai | nting | of foi | rest fo | or energy |
| Social | purpose. | | | 0 | | 1. | | | | | •. | | | | | |
| Considerations | - Pressure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Summary of pre-screening EIA) | - Training | oi ia | mily | proc | lucer | s to p | brodu | ice a | low- | impact | agric | | and | nrad | | to the |
| pre-screening EIA) | - Develop characteris | | | | | | | cuce | s, ua | ining c | igani | Zation | s and | prod | ucers | to the |
| | - Develop | | | | | | | ance | with | the pri | ncinl | es of R | asnoi | asihla | Aar | cultural |
| | Investment | | 01 11 | ic pro | ojeci | in ac | coru | ance | witti | uie pri | neipi | 25 01 M | espoi | isioie | лдп | cuiturui |
| Other Information | | | nd ev | alua | tion | of the | nrog | oram | hv e | xtensic | n wo | kers | of the | Distr | ict Se | ervices of |
| (Preconditions such | Economic | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 101 50 | 1,1005,01 |
| as public | - It is fore | | | | | | | | | | | | | d be 1 | eadv | for |
| infrastructure | partial ope | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| required, etc.) | route of th | | | | | | | | | | P • • | • | | | | |
| | - Priority of | | | | | | | ven to | o proj | jects re | comn | nendeo | l by t | he Ma | aster | Plan in |
| | areas identifie | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| V | ect for Cashew Production Cluster Development |
|--------------------------|---|
| Project Title: | Model Project for Cashew Production Cluster |
| Project Site | - Initial suggestions are the districts of Muecate, Meconta Monapo and Mogovolas |
| | - Local producers of cashew nuts. |
| Target Group/ | - Local population. |
| Beneficiaries | - Interested investors. |
| | - District government. |
| Project Summary | - The region already has many producers who use cashew nuts as a source of income and although currently the production is below its potential, the familiarity of the producers |
| | with the crop is an advantage. During the field visits it was possible to notice that existence of a corporate production area pre-structured, but working well below its capacity. There is also a nursery for seedling production that belongs to the Government. The volume of cashew production in the region has been reduced, mainly because of the age of the existing cashew trees and the phytosanitary vulnerabilities. Another advantage is its proximity to Nampula city, a great consumer center, and to Nacala port. In the proposed model 50% of the area, of each family, will be planted with cashew trees, and the other 50% will be planted with food staple and cash crop. The project foresees the support to activities related to the renovation of trees, as well as technical and financial support to access necessary inputs to strength the cultivation of the others |
| Agricultural | agriculture crops. The cashew producers, in the form of associations or groups, should supply nuts to industrial processing units that are already located in the region. The stimulus to the production of cashew will emphasize the development of rural communities through a more effective production technique and by strengthening organizations of solidarity economy, based on a participative methodology, aiming the sustainable production chain of cashew tree. The structure aims to promote the increase of production, productivity, quality, profitability and income of all family farmers involved in the cluster, based on the adoption of innovative technologies of cultivation, production, processing, marketing, organization and management of the sector. The project's priority is to encourage the planting of cashew tree intercropping with other crops, besides encouraging the organization of associations between small family farmers to interact with agents of various segments of the rural sector. It will also be also encouraged the planting of eucalyptus in common areas as a source of biomass supply to produce energy to the involved communities, promoting activities related to the forest sector. |
| Technological Package | to increase the family income. The project foresees the maintenance of 50% of the land of each family for the production of staple food and cash crops. It is expected the participation of 600 families in the project, totaling up to 1,200 ha cultivated, being 600 ha for cashew production and 600 ha for other crops. The module of 1,200 ha can be set in one or more districts among those suggested, according to the arrangements for the implementation of suggested project. In order not to jeopardize part of the income of the producers, the renovation of the cashew trees will be divided into two stages. So when the first half of the cashew trees' production stabilizes (three years after the completion of this operation) the renewal of the remaining 50% will be done. In the first year, 50 families will be involved, this number will be doubled year after year, until the fourth year of the project, reaching a total of 400 families. By adding the 200 families of the fifth year, the project will involve 600 families. Year after year, new cashew areas will be planted, and during the first years, the lines between the trees will be planted with annual crops, until the cashew trees reach a size that prevent the entry of light between the lines. Cashew trees will be pruned periodically. The heating power of the wood from the pruning will be used as power supply to the nuts' processing process. |

30 Model Project for Cashew Production Cluster Development

| - A study to identify and explore the economic potential of cashew pulp shall be carried out, in parallel to the stabilization of the cashew production. - Upon the results of such study, a business model related to the processing and marketing of cashew pulp shall be provided, besides the financing services to the ventures. Justification - The goal of this project is to structure the cashew production chain through the formalization of trade, increase productivity of nut and adding value to the product and the establishment of public and private initiatives to encourage production, and the custablishment of public and private initiatives to encourage production, and the custablishment of public and private initiatives to encourage production, and the custablishment of public and private initiatives to encourage production, and the custablishment of public and private initiatives to encourage production, and the Cluster of Cashew Nuts Production in Zones I and II of the Nacala corridor. - The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the Initiative for the Improvement of the Productivity of Family Agriculture - The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the Initiative for the Improvement of the Istate of the Cluster will bring development to the region and will improve the living conditions of the local population through modern agricultural activities. - The origing diversification of agricultural complications of producers, and stimulate the renewal of cashew trees - Tagets for phase I - Assist and stimulate the renewal of cashew trees - Increase the awaltability and quality of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local production in Jacee of shifting agr | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| formalization of trade, increase productivy of nut and adding value to the product and the establishment of public and private initiatives to encourage production, and thus strengthening the local economy and improving the quality of life of family farmers in the region. - The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the project for the Renovation of the cashew trees and improvement of the intercropping system. - The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the project for the Renovation of the closet is in compliance with the Initiative for the Improvement of the Toductivity of Family Agriculture and Association of Producers. - The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the Initiative for the Improvement of the Productivity of Family Agriculture and Association of Producers. - The project is part of the Strategies to Eradicate the Shifting Agriculture - To development of the Cluster will bring development to the region and will improve the living conditions of the local population through modern agricultural activities. Targets for phase I - Assist and stimulate the renewal of cashew trees - Encourage the diversification of agricultural crops as well as the intensification of agricultural crops as well as the intensification of aprocessing chain - Idertification of the local economic potential of the cashew pulp and begin the organization of this value chain. - Reproduction in place of shifting agriculture - Increase the marketing and export of cashews - Development of the local economic potential of the cashew pu | | out, in parallel to the stabilization of the cashew production. Upon the results of such study, a business model related to the processing and marketing of cashew pulp shall be presented to associations and groups of producers. Planning tolls and training, should be provided, besides the financing services to the |
| Cashew Nuts Production in Zones I and II of the Nacala corridor. - The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the project for the Renovation of the cashew trees and improvement of the intercropping system. - The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the Initiative for the Improvement of the Productivity of Family Agriculture and Association of Producers. - The project is part of the Strategies to Eradicate the Shifting Agriculture - To development of the Cluster will bring development to the region and will improve the living conditions of the local population through modern agricultural activities. - Encouraging diversification of agricultural activities should reduce economic risks for producers, as well as reduce risks related to food insecurity. Targets for phase 1 - Assist and stimulate the renewal of Cashew trees - Encourage the diversification of agricultural activities should reduce economic risks for production in place of shifting agriculture - Increase the availability and quality of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local processing chain - Identification of the local economic potential of the cashew pulp and begin the organization of this value chain. - Encourage the diffusion of fast-growing forest crops as sustainable source of biomass for energy purposes, substituting the exploitation of natural forest resources. Targets for phase II - Increase the availate metring networks Targets for phase III - Increase thavariatering and export of Cashews | Justification | formalization of trade, increase productivity of nut and adding value to the product and the establishment of public and private initiatives to encourage production, and thus strengthening the local economy and improving the quality of life of family farmers in the region. |
| the Renovation of the cashew trees and improvement of the intercopping system. - The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the Initiative for the Improvement of the Productivity of Family Agriculture and Association of Producers. - The project is part of the Strategies to Fradicate the Shifting Agriculture - To development of the Cluster will bring development to the region and will improve the living conditions of the local population through modern agricultural activities. - Encouraging diversification of agricultural activities should reduce economic risks for producers, as well as reduce risks related to food insecurity. Targets for phase I - Assist and stimulate the renewal of cashew trees - Encourage the diversification of agricultural crops as well as the intensification of production in place of shifting agriculture - Increase the diversification of the local economic potential of the cashew pulp and begin the organization of this value chain. - Encourage the diffusion of fast-growing forest crops as sustainable source of biomass for energy purposes, substituting the exploitation of natural forest resources. Targets for phase II - Increased production of cashew - Development of the cashew pulp value chain - Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by planted biomass. - Increase the marketing antexpet pulp will be integrated to the production chain. - Consolidation of a diversified agricultural roouction system. (2026-2030) | | |
| - The project is part of the Strategies to Eradicate the Shifting Agriculture - To development of the Cluster will bring development to the region and will improve the living conditions of the local population through modern agricultural activities. - Encouraging diversification of agricultural activities should reduce economic risks for producers, as well as reduce risks related to food insecurity. Targets for phase I - Assist and stimulate the renewal of cashew trees - Encourage the diversification of agricultural crops as well as the intensification of production in place of shifting agriculture - Increase the availability and quality of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local processing chain - Increase the availability and quality of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local processing chain - Increase the availability and quality of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local processing chain - Increase the availability and quality of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local processing chain - Increase the marketing and export of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local processing the anarketing and export of cashews - Increase the marketing and export of cashews - Increase the marketing and export of cashews - Development of the cashew pulp value chain - Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by platelo biomass - Improvement in marketing and export of cashews - Improvement in marketing and agriculture should be inititated due to the benefits arising out of the Cluster. </td <td></td> <td>the Renovation of the cashew trees and improvement of the intercropping system.The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the Initiative for the Improvement of the Productivity of Family Agriculture and Association of</td> | | the Renovation of the cashew trees and improvement of the intercropping system.The objective of the implementation of the project is in compliance with the Initiative for the Improvement of the Productivity of Family Agriculture and Association of |
| Encourage the diversification of agricultural crops as well as the intensification of production in place of shifting agriculture Increase the availability and quality of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local processing chain Identification of the local economic potential of the cashew pulp and begin the organization of this value chain. Encourage the diffusion of fast-growing forest crops as sustainable source of biomass for energy purposes, substituting the exploitation of natural forest resources. Targets for phase II Increase the marketing and export of cashews Development and increase in crop yields Increase the marketing and export of cashews Development of the cashew pulp value chain Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by planted biomass Improvement in marketing networks Targets for phase III The supply of cashew to the industry and industrial processing of cashew nuts will be established. (2026-2030) Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. New economic activities linked to agriculture should be initiated due to the benefits arising out of the Cluster. Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | | The project is part of the Strategies to Eradicate the Shifting Agriculture To development of the Cluster will bring development to the region and will improve the living conditions of the local population through modern agricultural activities. Encouraging diversification of agricultural activities should reduce economic risks for producers, as well as reduce risks related to food insecurity. |
| Increase the availability and quality of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local processing chain Identification of the local economic potential of the cashew pulp and begin the organization of this value chain. Encourage the diffusion of fast-growing forest crops as sustainable source of biomass for energy purposes, substituting the exploitation of natural forest resources. Targets for phase II Increase the marketing and export of cashews Development and increase in crop yields Increase the marketing and export of cashews Development of the cashew pulp value chain Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by planted biomass Improvement in marketing networks The supply of cashew to the industry and industrial processing of cashew nuts will be established. Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. New economic activities linked to agriculture should be initiated due to the benefits arising out of the Cluster. Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Economic agents linked to cashew chain should be involved so as to ensure that there will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptu | Targets for phase I | |
| Identification of the local economic potential of the cashew pulp and begin the organization of this value chain. Encourage the diffusion of fast-growing forest crops as sustainable source of biomass for energy purposes, substituting the exploitation of natural forest resources. Targets for phase II Increased production of cashew Development and increase in crop yields Increase the marketing and export of cashews Development of the cashew pulp value chain Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by planted biomass Improvement in marketing networks Targets for phase III The supply of cashew to the industry and industrial processing of cashew nuts will be established. (2026-2030) Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. New economic activities linked to agricultural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Implementation Structure Economic agents linked to cashew chain should be involved so as to ensure that there will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | (2014-2020) | - Increase the availability and quality of cashew nuts, with a view to strengthen the local |
| Encourage the diffusion of fast-growing forest crops as sustainable source of biomass for energy purposes, substituting the exploitation of natural forest resources. Targets for phase II Increased production of cashew Development and increase in crop yields Increase the marketing and export of cashews Development of the cashew pulp value chain Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by planted biomass Improvement in marketing networks Targets for phase III The supply of cashew to the industry and industrial processing of cashew nuts will be established. (2026-2030) Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. New economic activities linked to agriculture should be initiated due to the benefits arising out of the Cluster. Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Implementation Economic agents linked to cashew chain should be involved so as to ensure that there will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | | - Identification of the local economic potential of the cashew pulp and begin the |
| Development and increase in crop yields Development and increase in crop yields Increase the marketing and export of cashews Development of the cashew pulp value chain Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by planted biomass Improvement in marketing networks Targets for phase III The supply of cashew to the industry and industrial processing of cashew nuts will be established. Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. New economic activities linked to agriculture should be initiated due to the benefits arising out of the Cluster. Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Implementation Structure Economic agents linked to cashew chain should be involved so as to ensure that there will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | | - Encourage the diffusion of fast-growing forest crops as sustainable source of biomass for energy purposes, substituting the exploitation of natural forest resources. |
| Development of the cashew pulp value chain Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by planted biomass Improvement in marketing networks Targets for phase III The supply of cashew to the industry and industrial processing of cashew nuts will be established. (2026-2030) Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. New economic activities linked to agriculture should be initiated due to the benefits arising out of the Cluster. Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Implementation Economic agents linked to cashew chain should be involved so as to ensure that there will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. Local institutions of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | Targets for phase II | |
| Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by planted biomass Improvement in marketing networks Targets for phase III The supply of cashew to the industry and industrial processing of cashew nuts will be established. (2026-2030) Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. New economic activities linked to agriculture should be initiated due to the benefits arising out of the Cluster. Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Economic agents linked to cashew chain should be involved so as to ensure that there will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | (2021-2025) | |
| Targets for phase III - The supply of cashew to the industry and industrial processing of cashew nuts will be established. (2026-2030) - Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. - Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. - New economic activities linked to agriculture should be initiated due to the benefits arising out of the Cluster. - Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions - Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Implementation - Economic agents linked to cashew chain should be involved so as to ensure that there will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. - Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. - Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. - Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | | - Replacement of native forest biomass utilization in agricultural and agro-industrial projects by planted biomass |
| (2026-2030) Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. New economic activities linked to agriculture should be initiated due to the benefits arising out of the Cluster. Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Implementation Economic agents linked to cashew chain should be involved so as to ensure that there will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | Targets for phase III | - The supply of cashew to the industry and industrial processing of cashew nuts will be |
| arising out of the Cluster. Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably Implementation Structure • Economic agents linked to cashew chain should be involved so as to ensure that there will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. • Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. • Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. • Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | (2026-2030) | Processing units of cashew pulp will be integrated to the production chain. Consolidation of a diversified agricultural production system. |
| Structure will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to inputs. Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | | arising out of the Cluster. Export and marketing of a substantial amount of products to other regions Shifting agriculture and conflicts over natural resources will have been eliminated or reduced considerably |
| Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings (SDAE) | | will be purchase of production offered by the project, and that the quality standards to be developed is in accordance with the market demand.Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of |
| Main products or - Increase in the supply and quality of cashew production. | | Local institutions (INCAJU, IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training of local producers. Structuring of the local forest nursery for the suitable supply of eucalyptus seedlings |
| | Main products or | - Increase in the supply and quality of cashew production. |

| Services | - Job | creati | on ar | nd inc | rease | in fa | milv | incon | ne. | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|--------|--------|------------|------------|--------|--------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|--------|---------|
| | - Prod | | | | | | | | | e, be | ans, c | cassav | a and | l vege | table | s. | |
| | - Prod | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | - Fore | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | |
| Project Activities | | | | | | | | | or th | ne pr | oject | ımp | lemer | itatio | n and | d po | tential |
| | | | | | | he fir | | | that a | will r | eceiv | e trai | nina (| ectivi | ties a | nd ca | pacity |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ng and |
| | | vesti | | | | | , | | | | | - P | | , | - P | | -0 |
| | | | | f inp | uts, s | such a | as cas | shew | seed | lings, | ferti | ilizers | and | agric | ultur | al see | eds of |
| | | od qu | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | new v | alue | chair | 1 inte | rested | 1 in b | uying | g the | prod | uction |
| | | and in establishing partnerships Identification of technical constraints related to the cashew handling after harvesting and storage, in order to organize trainings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | pron | note | the f | food | produ | iction | flow | v, wi | th the |
| | par | Identification and use of strategies to promote the food production flow, with the participation of public and private institutions. Structuring of public nursery for the production of forestry seedlings. Distribution of forest seedlings and inputs for associations Feasibility study to use the cashew pulp through associative processing units Elaborate a Business Plan for the cashew pulp value chain. Implementation of a model plant to process cashew pulp. Introduce incentives and technical and finance support services to initiatives to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Int | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | introduce and expand cashew pulp processing facilities. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T 1 4 4 | 2014 | ʻ15 | ʻ16 | '17 | '18 | '19 | <u>'20</u> | '21 | ·22 | ·23 | <u>'</u> 24 | <u>'25</u> | <u>'26</u> | <u>'</u> 27 | ·28 | ·29 | 2030 |
| Implementation Period | 2014 | 15 | 10 | 17 | 10 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 20 | 27 | 20 | 29 | 2030 |
| | Euro | aatad | imm | ata | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1) Expected Impacts or Benefits | - <u>Exp</u> - Red | | | | o aor | icultu | re nr | actice | s | | | | | | | | |
| 2) indicators | - Incr | | | | | | | | | ıality | of th | e cas | hew p | rodu | ction | | |
| , | - Incr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Stree | | | | | | | | | | | stry ir | the 1 | regior | ı | | |
| | - Red | | | ploita | tion c | of fore | est for | r ener | gy pu | irpos | es | | | | | | |
| | - <u>Indi</u> - Incre | | | oduc | tion a | nd nr | oduct | ivity | ofca | shew | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | added | l prod | lucts | from | the c | ashew |
| | | ivity. | · 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Incr | | | | | | | | of pro | omot | ed ag | ricult | ural c | rops | | | |
| | - Red | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environment-11 | - Incr | | | | | | | | | a c - | | th a | | <u>m1a-</u> | of 7 |) | 1.1 |
| Environmental and Social | | velop ricult | | | - | | i in | acco | ordan | ce v | viin | ine j | princi | pies | OI F | tespo | nsible |
| Considerations | | | | | | | tal a | ssessi | nent | with | a v | iew | to mi | tigate | e env | rironr | nental |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ion of |
| | wa | ter re | sourc | es. | | | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | pacts | s on | full a | ind p | artial | prot | tectio | n are | as (p | rotect | ted a | rea in |
| | Eas - Enco | stern | | | | articir | nation | throu | 10h n | ublic | cone | ultati | one | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | cial | attent | ion 1 | to the |
| | | ducti | | | | · P | | P. | | -0 | | , | ~P • | | | ' | |
| Other Information | - The | e mac | hines | s will | be ac | quire | d by | the pr | oduc | ers' a | ssoci | ations | s and | all ar | e resp | onsił | ole for |
| | | | | | | re of t | | | | | | ., | 2 | | . . | | 1 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | nd the |
| | | nuner the cl | | snal | be e | stabli | sned | in acc | ordai | nce w | in c | ontra | us to | be sig | gnea | with | agents |
| | 01 | | 1 a 111. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Co | ntract | s shc | ould b | e des | igned | with | a vie | w to | creat | ing ir | ncenti | ves fo | or me | mber | s to r | emain |
| | int | the pr | ogra | m as: | | - | | | | | - | | | | | | |
| | \succ | | | | | | | | | pendi | ng oi | n the | accur | acy o | f the | prod | uction |
| | | deliv | ery a | ind th | e cor | rect u | se of | input | s; | | | | | | | | |

| Periodical visits as a way to control and analyze the income and quality of the production of each Member; Elaboration of rules related to the use of inputs and farm management practices, as well as rules about the product and marketing options, and rules of coexistence among members involved; |
|---|
| • Organization of courses and field day to improve cultivation techniques; |

31 Pioneer Project for Integrated Food and Grain Production Cluster Development

| Project Title: | Pioneer Project for Integrated Food and Grain Production Cluster Development |
|----------------------------|---|
| Project Site | - Ribáuè district. |
| Target Group/ | - Small and medium-sized producers. |
| Beneficiaries | - Local population. |
| | - Investors interested. |
| | - District Government. |
| Project Summary | It will be proposed the integrated production of cash crops and staple food crops, such as soybeans, corn, cotton, sunflower, ground nuts, cowpea and sesame in family and corporate scale. It is proposed installation of a Seed Processing Unit (UBS) for the commercial production of seeds of soybeans, sunflower and cotton. And the establishment of contracts involving the promotion and supply of raw materials, inputs and technical assistance connected to the compulsory purchase of production, with agricultural family farmers, and the production of improved seeds of maize and other crops. The goal of the cluster is the supply of seeds of quality that provide greater productivity and consequently a higher income for farmers and corporations operating in the Nacala Corridor. The seed produced in Ribáuè can supply recommended productive. With these actions, the goal is to include 1000 families of small farmers in the production chain, enabling the transfer of technology to them and a significant increase in productivity and, consequently, the household income. For this business model it will be generated contracts that will help, in medium term, the strengthening of producer's associations present in the region, as well as the development of other associations that will strengthen the activities carried out by small-scale farmers. Each farmer will receive aid for the production of 1 ha of improved seeds of maize, beans, ground nuts and sesame enabling those involved to cultivate staple food their own consumption and other cash crops of preference. The chain will be develop through the interaction between various actors, and may generate a great synergy in the transference of processes. It is hoped the establishment of a partnership with the local government, through tax incentives to new businesses that will be part of the cluster. It is expected that the project presents a high profitability, besides generating taxes and |
| | jobs. |
| Agricultural technological | - The region chosen to house the project has excellent productive potential soils, water availability and is near to a major distributor and consumer center. |
| package | The Seed Processing Unit (UBS) was conceived to process and store 20 thousand tons of seeds per year. To guarantee the supply of at least half of the unit's processing capacity, it is recommended that the unit itself has an area of 10 thousand hectares for agriculture. Of these, 8,000 ha are intended for the production of improved soybean seeds, 1.33 thousand ha destined for cotton, 100 ha for sunflower and 667 ha for maize. It is foreseen the use of full irrigation to produce out of the rainy season. Due to high solar incidence throughout the year, it is expected to be possible to carry out at least two harvests in one year, with the help of irrigation. In order to dilute the costs of investments in machinery and equipment for the cultivation of soybean seeds, as well as to empower the seed producers, it is recommended that the implementation of the 8 thousand hectares are divided in the first 4 years, and in each year a new module of 2,000 ha be cultivated with the crop. Soybean is highly responsive to photoperiod, presenting, thus, a lower seed productivity per hectare, and due to its high demand, soybean will be cultivated in the rain period. |

| | Meanwhile cotton and sunflower have a higher seed production per area and, because they present a lower demand, they will be cultivated as a second crop, under full irrigation. |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| | In the end, an area of 8,000 ha will be necessary for the production of soybean seeds in rain-fed conditions, 1,400 ha for cotton and 100 ha of irrigated sunflower for a corporate |
| | agriculture. It is expected that the improved seed produced will be sufficient for the 180,000 ha of soybean planting, 15,000 ha of cotton, 15,000 ha of sunflower and 40,000 ha of maize. If the seed supply is higher than the Mozambique demand, the product can be exported or processed as grains. However, the main objective is to supply the domestic market. The sunflower produced can be fully employed in the development of greenfield for the proposed grain production in Majune. It is also foreseen the production, in an associative way, of 48 ha of seeds of beans, 10 ha |
| | for sesame and 109 ha for ground nuts The soybean and the other seeds can also supply other productive clusters using the improved infrastructure and market flow planned for the cluster of logistics development of Cuamba. |
| Justification | The aim of this cluster is to increase the economy and development of the region The objective of this cluster is in accordance with the project for the Entrepreneurial Training and Business Development |
| | The installation of the cluster is in accordance with the project for the Rehabilitation of the Irrigation System The installation of the cluster is in accordance with the project for the Improvement of |
| | Agricultural Logistics - The installation of the cluster is in accordance with the project for the Improvement of |
| | productivity in the Familiar agriculture and Association of Producers Project initiatives are in accordance with the Project of Rehabilitation of Agricultural Storage Facilities |
| | Project initiatives are in accordance with the Project of Standardization of Agricultural Products |
| | Project initiatives are in accordance with the Project of Improving access to Market Information. Project initiatives are in accordance with the Project to Prioritize the Infrastructure and |
| | Supply of Energy - The installation of the cluster is in accordance with the Agricultural Academy Project |
| | ProSAVANA (Agricultural Development Center). The Project initiatives are in accordance with the Establishment of Financial Support System for Small and Medium Scale Agribusiness Companies and Farmers ' Organizations (6) |
| | The installation of the cluster is in accordance with the Establishment of Preferential Credit to Support Agricultural Mechanization Service Providers (13). The installation of the cluster is in accordance with the Project for the strengthening of |
| | Agricultural Extension and Model Farm - Project initiatives are in line with the Establishment of a Support Organization for |
| | Investments and for the Development of Value Chains in Nacala Corridor The projects of the cluster implementation are part of the Project for the Strengthening and Training of Local Government institutions |
| Targata for phase I | The cluster implementation will promote the development of the region and improve the living conditions of the local population Establishment of areas and start the production of seeds of soybean, maize and cotton. |
| Targets for phase I (2014-2020) | Construction of the Seed Processing Unit (UBS) Promote the installation or rehabilitation of irrigation systems. |
| | Promote the association of local producers and start the cultivation of crops such as ground nuts, beans and sesame. Financing and supply of inputs and technologies to local producers |
| Targets for phase II (2021-2025) | Increase the area and the seed production The production and marketing chains of seeds are developed Start to export the surplus production of seeds |
| Targets for phase III (2026-2030) | - Start to export the surplus production of seeds - The production of seeds will be established - Stabilization of the Seed Processing Unit (UBS). |

| | - Consolidation of seed exports | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Implementation | It is necessary for the development of the cluster: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Structure | - Investors interested to finance the implementation of the Seed Processing Unit (UBS). | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Financing agricultural machinery, inputs and technology to local producers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Local institutions (IIAM and SDAE) providing and facilitating the access of producers to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | inputs. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Local institutions (IIAM and SDAE) providing extension services and promoting training | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | to local producers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Public-private partnership between IIAM and investor, for the joint development of | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | commercial varieties adapted locally. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main products or | - Seed production | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| services | - Generating jobs. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Generating taxes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project activities | - Promote the seed producers association | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | - Provide access of inputs and technology to producers | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Recommend training programs and training of farmers and technical assistance on issues | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | of interest to productive arrangements and other activities developed in the region; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Promoting interaction between the seed production chain and consumer centers | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implementation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1) Expected Impacts | - Expected impacts: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| or Benefits | - Improve the local economy | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2) indicators | - Increase tax collections | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Generating jobs | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Increase the volume of exports of seeds | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Generate a synergy between the seed producer center and consumers' Districts | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Generate development for the region and improve the living conditions of the local | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | population. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Generate development in the region of the cluster | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Generate a seed producer polo for the Nacala region | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Through associative systems, improve the social relations between families. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - <u>Indicators:</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Increase in the production of soy beans, maize, cotton and sunflower. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Increase the volume of exports | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Increase the family income in relation to the minimum wage paid in Mozambique for the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental and | sector of agriculture, livestock and forestry activities. - Development of the project in accordance with the principles of <i>Responsible Agricultura</i> . | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Considerations | <i>Investments</i> - To mitigate possible impacts on full and partial protection zones (protected areas in | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Summary of | Ribaue) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pre-screening EIA) | - Carry out prior environmental assessment with a view to mitigate environmental impacts. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| pre sereening Env) | with particular attention to deforestation, soil conservation and pollution of water | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | resources. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Encourage the development of forest for energy and ecological corridors as a | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | counterpart to the environmental impacts of the activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Encourage community participation through public consultations | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - Mitigate environmental impacts of the seed processing unit, with special attention to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | waste generation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Information | - For the associative model proposed it should be elaborated model contracts to be signed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Preconditions such | the commitment of family farmers with their leaderships, that could be a | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| as public | representative of the association of producers, as well as incentives for members to | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| infrastructure | remain in the program, such as: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| required, etc.) | Awards for productivity increase, depending on the accuracy of production delivery | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | and the correct use of inputs; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | • Periodical visits as a mean to control and observe the income and quality of the | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | production of each Member; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Elaborate rules related to using inputs and agriculture management practices, as well | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | as rules on product and marketing forms, besides the rules of coexistence among | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | involved members; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | involved members; | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Organization of courses and field day to improve cultivation techniques; |
|---|
| REDD +: carbon credits as an alternative means of income; |

32 Project for Tea Industry Revitalization

| Project Title: Projec | t for Tea Industry Revitalization |
|------------------------------|---|
| Project Site | - Gurue, Zambezia Province (Zone IV) |
| Target Group and | - Tea Producer's Association in Gurue (consists of 5 private tea companies) |
| Beneficiaries | - Out-growers (small-scale farmers) in Gurue |
| Project Summary | There are over 8,000 Ha of potential tea garden land in Gurue District, but only 65% is operational due to destruction during the civil war, insufficient replanting of trees older than 70 years old, and declining government support after the privatization of the state plantations. In order to revitalize the tea industry in Gurue, this project aims to increase productivity and the production area through the promotion of an out-grower scheme involving more local farmers in tea production. The Tea Producer's Association in Gurue will take a leading role in facilitating the promotion of the out-grower scheme. |
| | - In order to accelerate the replanting of old tea trees, an improved variety of tea seedlings will be imported from Malawi, which will then be planted in a new production area allocated within a corporate farm as a trial with out-growers taking responsibility for the management of the new tea garden. Cuttings taken from improved tea trees will then be used for the propagation of seedlings at the company's nursery. |
| Justification | Tea production and processing is a unique and important local industry found only in the highlands of Zambezia Province, amounting to 7,000 tons per year and creating 4,000 jobs in Gurue District alone. Gurue tea, "<i>Cha de Gurue</i>," is an established brand name, and around 85% of the total production is exported to the international market. The revitalization and promotion of the tea industry is one of the priority areas Zambesia Province referred to in its development plan. |
| Main Products or Services | An out-grower model for the tea production is established. Technical know-how on the management of tea farms is transferred to out-growers. Seedlings of the improved variety of a tea tree are produced for the replacement of old trees. |
| Project Goals | Tea industry around Gurue district is gaining higher competitiveness in national and international markets, without accelerating environmental degradation or enlarging socio-economic disparity. |
| Expected Output | |
| | 1: Accessible financing mechanism is established; |
| | 2: Aged tea trees are being replaced by quality seedlings;3: Tea out-grower scheme is operational and expanding; |
| Main Activities | 1) Establishment of an accessible financing mechanism for tea companies |
| | Application of "ProSAVANA Development Initiative Fund" Provision of fiscal incentives for investment in processing facilities Support for tea replanting Introduction of improved foreign varieties (as seed ,seedling or clone) through collective purchase Financial support for replanting costs (either subsidy or loan) Promotion of tea out-grower scheme Initial trial using part of the abandoned tea gardens of the companies Development of contract farming supported by technical assistance and provision of seedling and inputs by the companies |

| Implementation Period | 2014 | '15 | ʻ16 | ʻ17 | ʻ18 | ʻ19 | [°] 20 | [•] 21 | [°] 22 | [°] 23 | '24 | [°] 25 | [°] 26 | [°] 27 | [°] 28 | ·29 | 2030 |
|--|------------------|--|-------------------|--------|--------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Required Infrastructure | | Major infrastructure is not required for implementing the project. The company owns a tea processing factory and storage. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Economic and Social Impacts to Local Community | ou th - It | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental and Social Consideration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Information | lea - Te | aves, | it is r esearc | iecess | sary t | o car | efully | v mor | itor f | for ill | egal | oggiı | ıg. | • • | | | green 7 tea |

Table 3.1.6 Implementation Schedule of Master Plan Projects

(1) Platform Project

1. Project for Land Registration of Medium and Small Scale Farmers

| | | Phase- | -1: | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase-3: | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|----------|------------|---------|----------|---------|--------------|---------|--|
| | | Transiti | ional ph | ase of fix | ed cul | tivation | | Growth | n phase | e of agr | ricultural | | Expans | ion pha | ise of agrib | usiness | |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 2 | 017 | 2018 20 | 19 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 20 | 29 2030 | |
| 1. Preparatory Survey and planning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Provision of land titles (issue of DUATs) for transition to a fixed agriculture or intensive cultivation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-1. Making inventory and distributoins of farmland | Nampula: Zone I | | | | | | | 2-1 an | d 2-2 a | are imp | lemente | d by SE | DAE | | | | |
| 2-2. Community consultations, formation processes and consolidation of each DUAT | Nampula: Zone II | 2-1 and 2-2 are implemented by SDAE | | | | | | | | | DAE | AE | | | | | |
| 2-3. Support for application of DUAT by farmers | Nampula: Zone III | | | | | | | 2-1 and 2-3 are implemented by SDAE | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zambezia: Zone III | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zambezia: Zone IV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Niassa: Zone V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Niassa: Zone VI | | 2-1 and 2-3 are implemented by 3 | | | | | | | | d by SE | SDAE | | | | | |
| To support farmers in the target area in order to the transition to intensive cultivation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Monitoring of land use by SPGC of each province | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2. Project for Planning of Availability of Land for Investment

| | | Phase-1: | Phase- | 2: | | | | Phase- | 3: | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|--------|-----|--------|--------|----------|----------|------|--------|---------|-----------|------------|
| | | Transitional phase | of fixed c | ultivatio | n | | Growth | phase | of agric | cultural | | Expans | ion pha | ase of ag | ribusiness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 2015 20 | 16 2017 | 2018 | 2019 2 | 020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 2 | 029 2030 |
| 1. Planning the delimitation of availability of land, observing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| overlapping demarcation of reserves, forestry, DUATs and other; | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| To perform soil studies (classification and definition of the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| agrarian use); | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Elaboration of the Basic Project Planning of occupation of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| availability of land | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Create a Land and Information Data Bank to support interested | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| investors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Selection of investiment capable to generate higher benefits to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| the region. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. To monitor the use of required area and the benefits created. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3. Project for Strengthening of Supervision Mechanism on Land and Environment Law Enforcement

| | | Phase-1 | 1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase | -3: | | | |
|--|---|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------|------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|-------|----------|----------|----------|------|
| | | Transitio | onal ph | nase of | fixed cu | ltivation | 1 | | Growt | i phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion pha | ase of a | gribusir | ness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 2 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1. Assistance for accelerated elaboration, harmonization and revision of PDUTs | Malema, Gurue, Cuamba, Mandimba, Ngauma | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Training of the Government officials and improvement of the basic conditions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improvement of information disclosure system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Dissemination of PRAI among local people | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4. Basic Study for Water Resource Management

| | | Phase | ə-1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase- | 3: | | | |
|---|---------------|----------|--|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|----------|----------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| | | Trans | ransitional phase of fixed cultivation 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 | | | | | | | phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | igribusi | iness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| Basic Study for Water Resource Management | Prepar | ation of | fbudget | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5. Forest Initiative Project

| | | Phase | ⊦1: | | | | | | Phase- | 2: | | | | Phase- | 3: | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|--------|--------|-----------|------------|
| | | Transi | itional p | bhase of | fixed cu | ultivatior | ı | | Growth | i phase | of agric | cultural | | Expans | ion ph | ase of ag | ribusiness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 2 | 029 2030 |
| 1. Proposal presentation for obtaining of financial support | Gurue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Establishment of Nursery of Forest Seedling | Gurue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Rising of lacking areas of recovery and potentials for formation of energy forests and ecological corridors | Gurue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Training for the planting and handling of the reforestations | Gurue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The communities' training for the community forest handling of the energy forests | Gurue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Monitoring | Gurue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Service to other areas | Ribaue and Malema priorly | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6. Project for Strengthening of Agricultural Research

| | Phase-1: | | | Phase-2: | | | Phase-3 | : | | |
|----------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| | Transitional phase of | fixed cultivation | n | Growth phas | e of agricultura | I | Expansi | on pha | ise of agribi | usiness |
| Priority Site | | 2017 2018 | 2019 2020 | 2021 2022 | 2023 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 202 | 9 2030 |
| Nampula and Lichinga | | | | | | | | | | |
| zonal center | PIUSAVANA-PI | | | | | | | | | |
| Branch stations | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Monit | oring | | | | | |
| | | | | Dono | ofog the estivit | oo dona | tor Crow | n 1 | | |
| | | | | Кере | | es done | | μı | | |
| | | | | | | | Densef | a tha | ochuiteo | |
| | | | | | | | Repeau | iy ile | acuviues | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Monit | oring | | | | | |
| | | | | Repe | ating the activit | es done | e for Grou | p 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | Repeati | ng the a | activities | |
| | Priority Site Nampula and Lichinga zonal center Branch stations | Phase-1: Transitional phase of 2014 2015 2016 Nampula and Lichinga zonal center Branch stations | Phase-1: Transitional phase of fixed cultivatio 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 Nampula and Lichinga Zonal center Branch stations | Phase-1: Transitional phase of fixed cultivation 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 Nampula and Lichinga Zonal center Branch stations | Priority Site 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 Nampula and Lichinga zonal center Branch stations Monite Monit | Phase-1: Transitional phase of fixed cultivation Phase-2: Growth phase of agricultura 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 Nampula and Lichinga zonal center ProSAVANA-PI Branch stations Monitoring Image: State Stat | Phase-1: Transitional phase of fixed cultivation Priority Site Nampula and Lichinga zonal center Branch stations | Phase-1: Transitional phase of fixed cultivation Phase-2: Growth phase of agricultural Phase-3: Expansi Nampula and Lichinga zonal center ProSAVANA-PI 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 Branch stations Image: Control of the activities done for Grout Image: Control of Grout Monitoring Image: Control of Grout Repeating the activities done for Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout Image: Control of Grout | Phase-1: Transitional phase of fixed cultivation Phase-2: Growth phase of agricultural Phase-3: Expansion phase 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 Nampula and Lichinga zonal center ProSAVANA-PI Branch stations Monitoring Image: Constraint of the stations Monitoring | Phase-1: Transitional phase of fixed cultivation Phase-2: Growth phase of agricultural Phase-3: Expansion phase of agricultural Nampula and Lichinga zonal center ProSAVANA-PI 2019 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 202 Branch stations Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities Image: Comparison of the activities |

7. Project for Strengthen of Agricultural Extension Services

| | | Phase- | -1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase | -3: | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | | Transiti | ional ph | nase of | fixed cu | Itivatior | ı | | Growt | n phase | ofagri | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | agribusi | ness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1 Continuing PRONEA Plan in the selected 11 districts | 11 districts | • | | - | Continu | ue of Aq | gricultur | al Serv | ice | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Implementation in the remained districts | 8 districts not covered by PRONEA | | | | | | | | | Contin | ue of Ex | ktensio | n Servi | ce | | | | |
| 3 Broadcasting program of agricultural extension on radio or TV in 3 target provinces | | | | | | | | | | Contin | ue of Pr | rogram | | | | | | |

8. ProSAVANA Agricultural Academy (Agricultural Development Centre) Project

| | | | , , | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|--------|------------------|---------|------------|-------|------|-------|---------|--------|----------|------|--------|----------|----------|----------|------|
| | | Phase | -1: | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase- | 3: | | | |
| | | Transi | itional phase of | fixed c | ultivation | 1 | | Growt | i phase | ofagri | cultural | | Expans | sion pha | ase of a | gribusir | ness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1 Formulating a total implementation plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Facility development | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Training | | | | Contin | ous Tra | ining | | | | | | | | | | | |

9. Model Project for Development of Leading Farmers in Community

| | | Phase | -1: | | | | | | Phase- | 2: | | | Phase-3 | 3: | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|------------|----------|---------|---------|-------------|----------|
| | | Transi | ional ph | ase of | fixed cu | ultivation | | | Growth | phase | of agricul | tural | Expans | ion pha | ase of agri | ousiness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 2 | 020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 2 | 024 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 20 | 29 2030 |
| 1. To establish the project design and formulation of its | establish office in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| implementation structure | Nampula, Lichinga and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. To select pilot project communities based on voluntary initiatives | 1st term: 9 | | 1st Gro | un | | 2nd | | | | | | | | | | |
| under transparent process. | communities, 2nd term | | 151 010 | up | | Grou | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. To survey all farmland of individual farmers in the pilot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| community and register their DUAT. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. To prepare farming program of core farmers in consultation with | 1st group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| extension workers | 2nd group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. To support farming of core farmers | 1st group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2nd group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. To provide training to promote farmers into association and joint | 1st group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| activities | 2nd group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Capacity development of SDAE and its extension workers | | | | | 1st gro | up | 2r | nd gro | up | | | | | | | |

10. Project for Training for Distributors of Agricultural Inputs

| | | Phase | -1: | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase- | 3: | | | |
|---|---------------|--------|--------------|------------|------------|------|------|-------|---------|----------|---------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | | Transi | tional phase | of fixed o | ultivatior | ı | | Growt | n phase | of agric | ultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | gribusir | ness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 201 | 6 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1 Formulating a total implementation plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Training distributors (short-term) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Incentives to trained distributors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

11. Project for Improvement of Accessibility to Fertilizers

| | | Phase | ə-1: | | | | | | Phase- | -2: | | | | Phase | -3: | | | |
|---|---------------|-------|------------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|------|--------|---------|---------|----------|---------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | | Trans | itional ph | nase of f | ixed cu | ltivation | ı | | Growth | n phase | ofagric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | agribusi | ness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1 Formulating the fertilizer subsidy scheme | Whole Country | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Legal and financial arrangements for the implementation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Registration of fertilizer traders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Implementation of the fertilizer subsidy scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | Phase | down fi | om 202 | 20 | | | |
| 5 Monitoring the disbursement of subsidy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12. Project for Promotion of Quality Seed Production at Regional Level

| | | Phase-1 | : | | | | | Phase | 2: | | | | Phase- | 3: | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------|--------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | onal phase of | | | | | | | | cultural | | Expan | | | | |
| | Priority Site | 2014 2 | 2015 2010 | 5 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1 Formulating a total implementation plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Training seed growers and agricultural extension agents | IIAM Nampula, Lichinga | Т | Fraining on | maize an | d beans | s/pulses | 6 | Trainin | g on po | otato an | d veget | ables | | | | | |
| 3 Priority distribution of basic seeds to trained seed growers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Promotion of seed out-growers (farmer groups) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Introducing an appropriate financial system to seed growers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Introducing an appropriate financial system to seed growers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

13. Project for Promotion of Tractor Hire Services

| | Ph | nase- | -1: | | | | | | Phase | 2: | | | | Phase | -3: | | | |
|---|-----|--------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------|------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|-------|---------|----------|---------|-------|
| | Tra | ansiti | ional p | hase of | fixed cu | ultivatior | ı | | Growt | i phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | agribus | iness |
| Priority Site | 20 | 014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1 Formulating the total implementation plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 Preferential loan arrangement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Supporting arrangements | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

14. Irrigation System Rehabilitation Project

| | | Phase- | -1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase | -3: | | | |
|--|---------------|---------|--------|----------|----------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|------|
| | | Transit | tional | phase of | fixed cu | Iltivatior | ۱ | | Growt | n phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of ag | ribusin | ess |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 201 | 5 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 2 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1. Rehabilitation of irrigation system | | | | | Mainte | nance d | of DB a | ind mon | itoring a | activity v | vill be o | ontinue | ed as a i | regular | work o | f DPA. | | |
| | Zone I | | | | | | | | | 11 | System | 650 | l ha | | | | | |
| | Zone II | | | | | | | | | | System | | | | | | | |
| Implementation of rehabilitation work | Zone III | | | | | | | | | | System | | | | | | | |
| | Zone V | | | | | | | | | 10 | System | 239 | l ha | | | | | |
| | Zone VI | | | | | | | | | 11 | System | 117 | ' ha | | | | | |
| 2. Establishing pilot area of irrigation development | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Zone I | | | | | | | 2 | Sites | Monap | io, Mue | cate | | | | | | - |
| | Zone II | | | | | | | 4 | Sites | Mecon | ta, Mog | jovolas | s, Namp | ula, Mu | rrupula | | | |
| implementation of rehabilitation/construction work | Zone III | | | | | | | 3 | Sites | Ribaue | e, Maler | ma, A. | Molocue | e | | | | |
| | Zone V | | | | | | | 2 | Sites | Cuamb | oa, Guru | ue-Lior | ma Plair | ۱ | | | | |
| | Zone VI | | | | | | | 1 | Sites | Liching | a | | | | | | | |
| 3. Enhancement of water user's organization | | | | | | Continu | ued in r | rehabilit | ation pr | oject sit | es | | | | | | | |

15. Project for Improvement of Irrigation Technology and Construction Quality

| | Phase-1: Phase-2: | Phase-3: |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| | Transitional phase of fixed cultivation Growth phase of agricultural | Expansion phase of agribusiness |
| Priority Site | 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 | 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 |
| 1. Improvement of irrigation technology of famers | Together with setting-up of Pilot Irrigation Site (PR9 AC2) | |
| 2. Improvement of skill and technology of construction company | | |

16. Project for Vegetable Production Model

| | PI | hase-1 | 1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase- | -3: | | | |
|--|----|----------|----------|--------|----------|------------|-------|------|-------|---------|--------|----------|------|--------|---------|----------|---------|------|
| | T | ransitio | onal pha | ase of | fixed cu | ultivatior | 1 | | Growt | n phase | ofagri | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | gribusi | ness |
| Priority Site | 2 | 2014 2 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1. Establishment of a support system for introducing small pump | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and developing simple irrigation system by farmers and/or farmer' 1, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-1 Support for introducing small pump (for individual small | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| farmers) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-2 Support for developing simple irrigation system (for | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| farmer's group or mid-scale farmer) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-3 Preparing preferential budget in FDA of SDAE and FDD | | | Arrange | month | w rola | ane ha | nciae | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of District for procurement of pump equipment and | | | arange | mentu | Jy Tela | eu agei | 10103 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Enhancement of farmer's group | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Establishing technical extension system of vegetable cultivation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| with irrigation | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Development of market and sales channel of vegetable | | | - 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

17. Project for Establishment of Financial Support System for Small And Medium Sized Agribusiness Enterprises, Farmers' Organizations and Individual Farmers

| | | Phase | -1: | Phase-2: | Phase-3: |
|--|---------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | | | | Expansion phase of agribusiness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 | 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 | 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 |
| 0. Implementation of the pilot projects (2nd round of PDIF) | All Districts | | (PDIF (pilot fund) will be formalized as a pe | rmanent financing scheme for the Pro | SAVANA agriculture development.) |
| 1. Establish the structure of the financial support system | | | | | |
| 2. Mobilize additional capital for an agricultural loan. | | | | | |
| 3. Select potential financial institutions that would operate the | | | | | |
| agricultural loan. | | | | | |
| 4. Develop criteria and conditions for the agriculture loan specific | | | | | |
| agribusiness enterprises, farmers' organizations, and individual | | | | | |
| 5. Begin operations of the agriculture loan | | | | | |
| 6. Conduct regular monitoring and evaluation for the fund's | | | | | |
| operations. | | | | | |

18. Formulation of the Nacala Corridor Agriculture Investment Fund for Large-scale Agriculture Development Project (the Nacala Fund)

19. Establishment of a Support Organization for the Investment and Value Chain Development

| | | Phase | ⊦1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase- | 3: | | | |
|--|--------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | | Transitional phase of fixed cultivation Gr 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 20 | | | | | | | Growt | n phase | of agric | cultural | | Expans | ion pha | ase of a | igribusi | ness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1.Establishment of a Support Organization in Nampula | Nampula | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.Establishment of a Support Organization in Niassa (Cuamba) | Niassa (Cuamba) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

20. Project for Capacity Development of Business Development Service

| | | Phase-1: Pr Transitional phase of fixed cultivation Gr | | | | | | | | 2: | | | | Phase- | -3: | | | |
|---|---------------|---|----------|---------|----------|------------|------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | | Transiti | ional ph | nase of | fixed cu | ultivatior | 1 | | Growth | i phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | agribusi | ness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1: Capacity of IPEME staff as a trainer of training on business | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| development service is strengthen. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2: Quality business development service is provided by numbers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| of private service providers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3: Related organizations/ institutions for business development are | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| well functioned in coordination with each other. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

21. Project for Formulation and Development of Modern Agriculture Cooperatives

| | | Phase-' | 1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase | -3: | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------|----------|--------|----------|------------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | | Transitio | onal pha | ase of | fixed cu | ultivatior | ı | | Growt | n phase | of agri | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | agribusi | ness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1. New law is widely recognized. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. As a model projects new agricultural cooperatives will be | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| established. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. The model agricultural cooperatives will be managed | | Implement in Mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| sustainably. | | Implement in Mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Including the transformation from the existing farmers' | | | | | | | | | Evnan | d in oth | or dictri | ote | | | | | | |
| associations, the formation of new agricultural cooperatives to | | | | | | | | | схран | | | 065. | | | | | | |
| Management and business skills of the new agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | Expan | d in oth | or distri | icto | | | | |
| cooperatives will be improved. | | | | | | | | | | | скрап | | | ιсю. | | | | |

22. Market Information Access Improvement Project

| | | Phase- | -1: | | | | | | Phase- | -2: | | | | Phase- | -3: | | | |
|--|---------------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|------------|------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | | Transi | tional ph | nase of | fixed cu | ultivatior | ı | | Growth | i phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | agribusi | ness |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1: Lessons learnt from past efforts on market information system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| establishment. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2: Access to market information for farmers and agribusiness | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| operators is improved. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3: Market information is utilized for production and business | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| management | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

23. Project for Standardization of Agriculture Products

| | Phase | -1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase- | -3: | | | |
|--|--------|------------|---------|----------|------------|------|------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|--------|---------|----------|---------|-------|
| | Transi | itional ph | nase of | fixed cu | ultivatior | ı | | Growt | n phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | gribusi | iness |
| Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1: Standard for agriculture products is officially established and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| publicized. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2: Agriculture products standard is used nationwide. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

24. Project for Rehabilitation of Agriculture Storage Facility

| | | Phase-1: | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase- | 3: | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----------|----------|------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|----|
| | | Transitional ph | nase of fixe | d cultiv | vation | | Growt | h phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of ag | ribusines | S |
| | Priority Site | 2014 2015 | 2016 20 | 17 2 | 2018 20 | 019 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 20 | 30 |
| 1: Strategic storage rehabilitation plan in Nacala corridor for agriculture development is prepared. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2: Storage facilities in Nacala corridor are rehabilitated. | | | | | | Phase I | | | Phas | se II | | | | | | |
| 3: Rehabilitated storage facilities are properly utilized, and storage loss is decreased. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

25. Project for Improvement of Access Roads for Agricultural Activities

| | | Phase-1: | | | | | | Phase- | 2: | | | | Phase- | -3: | | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|
| | | Transitional | Growth | i phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | igribusi | ness | | | | | |
| | Priority Site | 2014 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1. To formulate agricultural road improvement committee | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. To prepare a 5 year strategic plan for agricultural road | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| development by the committee | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3: To improve rehabilitation works according to the plan. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

26. ProSAVANA Agriculture Special Economic Zone Project

| | | | | | | | | | -2: | | | | Phase | -3: | | | |
|--|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|---------|----------|----------|------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|
| | Transitional phase of fixed cultivation Gr 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 20 | | | | | | | Growth | n phase | of agric | cultural | | Expan | sion ph | ase of a | gribus | iness |
| Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1. Formulating a plan of implantation zones | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Support the Gazette in Preparation of the Project of Constitution of ZEE or ZFI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Formalize the creation of the ZEE or ZFI (Decree of creation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2) Prioritization of Pioneer/Model Project for Cluster Development

27. Pioneer Project for Integrated Grain Cluster Development

| | | Phase | | | | | | | Phase- | | | | | Phase-3: | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|------|------|------|--------|--------|------|--------|------|----------|------|------|------------------------------|------|--------|-----|------|--|
| | | Transitional phase of fixed cultivation 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 | | | | | | | | | of agric | | | Expansion phase of agribusin | | | | | |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 2 | 2019 : | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 2 | 029 | 2030 | |
| 1.Identification and settlement of the investment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Training of manpower for agricultural activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.Installation of agricultural production activities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.Rehabilitation, expansion and installation of storage and logistics infrastructure as well as social and productive infrastructure (housing, energy, water, sanitation, basic health) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.Training of industrial manpower and poultry production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.Installation of industrial plants and poultry production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7.Integration of industrial production with the production and processing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.Marketing of processed products and by-products | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

28. Model Project for Family Food Production Cluster Development

| | | Phase | -1: | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------|------|------|------|-----------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | | | | Itivation | | Growt | | | | | Expan | | | | |
| | Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 201 | 9 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1. Organization Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Installation of Agricbusiness - Processing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Processing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Implantation of the town 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Implantation of the town 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Implantation of the town 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Implantation of the town 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Implantation of the town 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

29. Pioneer Project for Grain and Cotton Production Cluster Development

| | | Phase-1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | | Phase- | | | | |
|--|---------------|------------|---------|--------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|--------|----------|------|------|------|
| | | Transition | | | | | | Growth | | | | | | gribusin | | | |
| | Priority Site | 2014 20 | 15 2016 | 5 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1. Study for extention activities and formulate supplementary plan, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| socio-environmental management practices recommended, with | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| special attention to the establishment of public-private partnerships | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Integration of efforts for registration of the DUAT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. The rehabilitation and installation of storage and logistics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| infrastructure, as well as social infrastructure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Training and implementation of chicken production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Training and planting forest seedlings for local energy forests. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Evaluation of the system, reformulation or extinction of the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

30. Model Project for Cashew Production Cluster Development

| - | - | Phase | -1: | | | | | I | Phase- | 2: | | | | Phase-3: | | | | | |
|---|---------------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|---|--------|-------|----------|----------|------|---------------------------------|--|--|-----------|--|--|
| | | Transi | tional ph | ase of fi | xed cu | tivation | | | Growth | phase | of agric | cultural | | Expansion phase of agribusiness | | | | | |
| | Priority Site | | | | | 2018 2 | 019 20 | | | | 2023 | | 2025 | | | | 2029 2030 | | |
| 1. Executive planning, selecting areas to implement the project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and potential producers to be part of the first groups. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Promote the establishment of associations to receive training | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| activities and capacity building on management of cashew trees, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| integrated agricultural production and planting and harvesting of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| forest essences. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Distribution of inputs, such as cashew seedlings, fertilizers and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| agricultural seeds of quality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Identification of agents from the cashew value chain interested | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| in buying the production and establishing partnerships | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Identification of technical constraints related to the cashew | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| handling after harvesting and storage, in order to organize | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| trainings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Identification and use of strategies to promote the food | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| production flow, with the participation of public and private | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| institutions. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Structuring of public nursery for the production of forestry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| seedlings. | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Distribution of forest seedlings and inputs for associations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. Feasibility study to use the cashew pulp through associative | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| processing units | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. Elaborate a Business Plan for the cashew pulp value chain. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. Implementation of a model plant to process cashew pulp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. Introduce incentives and technical and finance support | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| services to initiatives to introduce and expand cashew pulp | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| processing facilities. | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

31. Pioneer Project for Integrated Food and Grain Production Cluster Development

| | Phas | æ-1: | | | | | | Phase | -2: | | | Phase-3: | | | | | |
|---|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|---------|----------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | Tran | Transitional phase of fixed cultivation | | | | | | | | ofagric | cultural | Expansion phase of agribus | | | | ness | |
| Priority Site | 201 | 4 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 | 2030 |
| 1.Installation of UBS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Seed production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Identification of producers and establishment of contracts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Support to local producers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

32. Project for Tea Industry Revitalization

| | Phase | ⊢1: | | | | | Phase- | 2: | | | | Phase- | | | | |
|---|-------|---------------|---------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|----------|------|--------|------------|------|--------|------|
| | | itional phase | | | | | | | | cultural | | | igribusine | | | |
| Priority Site | 2014 | 2015 20 | 16 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 | 2025 | 2026 | 2027 | 2028 | 2029 2 | 2030 |
| 1: Accessible financing mechanism is established. Gurue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2: Aged tea trees are being replaced by quality seedlings. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3: Tea out-grower scheme is operational and expanding. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4: Research results and extension services are available for out- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| growers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |